ESA/OPS-GIC

SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD



Document Reference: Document Status: Prepared By: Date:

EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001 Version 7.0 - FINAL SCOS-2000 GIMUS Team 2017-08-11



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	ii

Action	Name and Function	Date	Signature
Prepared by:	SCOS-2000 GIMUS Team	2017-08-11	
Verified by:	SCOS-2000 GIMUS Team	2017-08-11	
Approved by:	OPS-GIC Technical Officer OPS-O User Representative		
Authorised by:	OPS-GIC Management	2017-08-17	H Reuchid

Distribution List

OPS-GIC	ESA/OPS-GI, OPS-GD, TEC-SW, OPS-O
	SCOS-2000 Industry Team
	SCOS-2000 Document Library

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	iii

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017

The copyright of this document is vested in the European Space Agency. This document may only be reproduced in whole or in part, stored in a retrieval system, transmitted in any form, or by any means e.g. electronically, mechanically or by photocopying, or otherwise, with the prior permission of the Agency.

Issue/ Revision	Date	Modification Nb	Modified pages	Observations
3.2	12/03/99		All	First official issue for SCOS-2000.
3.3	09/07/99		All	Conversion into Microsoft Word (internal distribution only) Many editorial changes plus some non-
4.0	29/10/99		All	editorial changes as listed in Annex 1 of this document.
4.1	20/12/99		See change bars	Updates required to clarify the actual implementation. See Annex 1 for a complete list of implemented change requests.
4.2	01/12/00		See change bars	Updates required to clarify the actual implementation. Modifications describing the changes introduced in R2.2. See Annex 1 for a complete list of implemented DCRs.

DOCUMENT CHANGE LOG



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	iv

5.0	02/04/01		See change bars	Updates required to clarify the actual implementation. Modifications describing the changes introduced in SCOS-2000 R.2.2e (mainly related to the addition of the SCOS- 2000 Packetiser). See Annex 1 for a complete list of implemented Document Changes.
5.1	26/10/01		See change bars	Updates required to clarify the actual implementation. Modifications describing the changes introduced in SCOS-2000 R.2.3 (which will be implemented in R3.0) as well as the specific additions implemented in the evolution version for EGSE systems.
5.2	2/07/03	See Annex 1	See change bars	Updates required to clarify the actual implementation (see Annex 1)
6.0	17/01/05	See Annex 1	See tracked changes (tracked from version 5.2)	Issue applicable to SCOS R4.0. Clarifications of the existing implementation and updates required for supporting the extensions delivered as part of S2K-R4.0 and EGSE R3.1 (see Annex 1). Backwards compatibility with databases compatible with S2K-R3.1 is preserved.
6.1	10/01/06	See Annex 1	See tracked changes (tracked from version 5.2)	Additional clarifications added (see Annex 1)
6.2	01/08/06		See description of field PCF_USCON	Issue applicable to SCOS R4.1. Merged 4.0.1 and S2K-3.1_M-04 baselines.
6.3	12/02/07	See Annex 1.		Included indication of Document Updates in Annex 1. These were missing in version 6.2.

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	v

6.4	07/03/07	See Annex I	See change bars	Issues applicable to SCOS R5 (see Annex 1). Moved TC Sequence and TM display definitions out of POST MIB database to FARC as XML files. Added SLE TE command type. Modifications related to SCRs implemented in SCOS R5.
6.5	14/12/07	See Annex I	See change bars	Updates introduced for SCOS R4.2 and 5.0.1 (see Annex 1).
6.6				See Annex 1
6.7 Draft A	01/12/09	See Annex I		Updates introduced for R4.5 and R5.2.0i1 (see Annex 1)Updated for NCR-5711. Updated for SPR 4911. Udpate of approval table.
6.7 Draft B	20/02/2010	See Annex I		Draft ICD version with updates introduced for R4.5 and R5.2 Updated for SCR-3774 due to DCR-6008
6.7 Draft C	24/05/2010	See Annex I		Draft ICD version with updates introduced for R5.3.1. SPR 5504 about dynamic changes to TPSD.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	vi

6.9	06/07/2010	See Annex I	 Final ICD applicable to S2K53, S2K531, S2k54. This is a consolidated version applicable merging changes done in several SCOS releases in parallel (s2k52, s2k53, s2k531, s2k4.51) update of fields CVE_CVSID, CVP_CVSID update of reference documents See annex 1
7.0 Final	11/08/2017	See Annex I	See details in Annex 2 Updated for S2K-6680, S2K-8073, S2K-8325, S2K-8137, S2K-8353, S2K-8560, S2K-8528, S2K-7551, S2K-7749, S2K-7750, S2K-6884, S2K-8572, S2K-8063, S2K-8681, S2K-8782, S2K-8226, S2K-8778



PAGE ISSUE RECORD

Issue of this document comprises the following pages at the issue shown

Issue/ Revision	Page	Issue/ Revision	Page	Issue/ Revision	Page	Issue/ Revision	Page	Issue/ Revision
		rage	rage	rage rage	rage rage	rage rage rage	rage rage rage	rage rage rage rage



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	viii

Abstract

This document is the interface control document of the data import into SCOS-2000 run-time database. Data in the suitable format are typically generated by the off-line database management system of any client mission using SCOS-2000. This document only covers the 'generic' portion of the static database which are relevant to SCOS-2000 functions. Mission specific extensions are possible.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Abstract	viii
List of Figures	xiv
List of Tables	xiv
1 Introduction	1
1.1 Purpose	1
1.1 Scope	1
1.2 Overview	1
1.3 DEFINITIONS, ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	3
1.3.1 Definitions and Terminology	3
1.3.2 Acronyms and Abbreviations	3
1.4 References	4
1.4.1 Applicable documents	4
1.4.2 Reference documents	5
2. Interface overview	7
2.1 Assumptions and Constraints	7
2.2 LOCATION AND NAMING CONVENTION OF THE ASCII FILES	7
2.3 STRUCTURE OF THE ASCII FILES	8
2.4 CHECKS APPLIED AT IMPORT TIME	8
2.5 IMPORT OPTIONS	9
3. Detailed Interface Specification	11
3.1 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE ASCII TABLES AND THE DATABASE ITEMS	11
3.2 SUMMARY OF THE ASCII TABLES	16
3.3 DETAILED DEFINITION OF THE ASCII TABLES STRUCTURE	21
3.3.1 General	
3.3.1.1 Database version: vdf	23
3.3.2 Monitoring Data	24
3.3.2.1 Monitoring Parameters	
3.3.2.1.1 Monitoring parameters characteristics: pcf	



3.3.2.1.2	Synthetic parameters	41
3.3.2.1.3	User Defined Constants	44
3.3.2.1.4	Dynamic Configuration Variables	46
3.3.2.1.5	System Control Parameters	48
3.3.2.2 M	onitoring parameters calibration	48
3.3.2.2.1	Calibration conditional selection: cur	49
3.3.2.2.2	Numerical calibrations: caf	51
3.3.2.2.3	Numerical calibrations definition: cap	54
3.3.2.2.4	Textual calibrations: txf	55
3.3.2.2.5	Textual calibrations definition: txp	55
3.3.2.2.6	Polynomial calibrations definitions: mcf	56
3.3.2.2.7	Logarithmic calibrations definitions: lgf	57
3.3.2.3 M	onitoring parameter checks	58
3.3.2.3.1	Monitoring checks: ocf	58
3.3.2.3.2	Monitoring checks definition: ocp	61
3.3.2.4 Te	elemetry Packets Definition	67
3.3.2.4.1	Packets identification: pid	68
3.3.2.4.2	Packets identification criteria: pic	77
3.3.2.4.3	Telemetry packets characteristics: tpcf	79
3.3.2.5 Te	elemetry Packets Processing	82
3.3.2.5.1	Parameters location in fixed packets: plf	83
3.3.2.5.2	Variable packet definition: vpd	85
3.3.2.6 M	onitoring Groups	94
3.3.2.6.1	Monitoring groups definition: grp	94
3.3.2.6.2	Parameters groups: grpa	95
3.3.2.6.3	Telemetry packets groups: grpk	95
3.3.2.7 D	isplays and reports	96
3.3.2.7.1	Alphanumeric displays: dpf	96
3.3.2.7.2	Alphanumeric displays definition: dpc	97
3.3.2.7.3	Graphic displays: gpf	.100

ESA/OPS-GIC

<u>scos</u> ∄·2·⊒ 2000		

3.3.2.7.4	Graphic displays definition: gpc	102
3.3.2.7.5	Scrolling displays: spf	106
3.3.2.7.6	Scrolling displays definition: spc	107
3.3.2.7.7	Printout proforma: ppf	109
3.3.2.7.8	Printout proforma definition: ppc	110
3.3.3 Com	manding data	112
3.3.3.1 Pa	acket Headers	114
3.3.3.1.1	Packet headers characteristics: tcp	114
3.3.3.1.2	Packet headers parameters: pcpc	114
3.3.3.1.3	Packet headers definition: pcdf	115
3.3.3.2 Co	ommands	117
3.3.3.2.1	Command characteristics: ccf	118
3.3.3.2.2	Command parameters: cpc	128
3.3.3.2.3	Commands definition: cdf	137
3.3.3.2.4	Commands pre-transmission validation: ptv	145
3.3.3.3 Co	ommand Sequences	147
3.3.3.3.1	Command sequence characteristics: csf	151
3.3.3.3.2	Command sequences definition: css	154
3.3.3.3.3	Command sequence element parameters: sdf	165
3.3.3.3.4	Command sequence formal parameters: csp	170
3.3.3.4 V	erification	177
3.3.3.4.1	Verification stages file: cvs	178
3.3.3.4.2	Verification expressions: cve	180
3.3.3.4.3	Verification profiles: cvp	185
3.3.3.5 Co	ommand/Sequence Parameter Sets	186
3.3.3.5.1	Parameter sets: pst	187
3.3.3.5.2	Parameter value sets: psv	187
3.3.3.5.3	Parameter sets definition: cps	
3.3.3.5.4	Parameter value sets definition: pvs	
3.3.3.5.5	Parameter sets mapping to commands/sequences: psm	191



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	xii

3	.3.3.6 Command/Sequence Parameters (De-)calibrations	191
	3.3.3.6.1 Numerical (de-)calibration curves: cca	192
	3.3.3.6.2 Numerical (de-)calibration curves definition: ccs	193
	3.3.3.6.3 Textual (de-)calibrations: paf	194
	3.3.3.6.4 Textual (de-)calibrations definitions: pas	196
3	.3.3.7 Command/Sequence Parameters Range Checks	196
	3.3.3.7.1 Parameter range sets: prf	196
	3.3.3.7.2 Parameter range values: prv	199
Appendi	x A – SCOS-2000 Parameter Types	200
Appendi	x B – SCOS-2000 Database Import Tables Overview	215
Appendi	x C – SCOS-2000 Support of Packet Utilisation Standard (PUS)	220
1. Sup	port of PUS Data Types	221
2. Sup	port of PUS Data Structures	222
3. Spe	cific Support of TM/TC Services	223
3.1	SERVICE 1: TELECOMMAND VERIFICATION SERVICE	223
3.2	SERVICE 2: DEVICE COMMAND DISTRIBUTION SERVICE	223
3.3	SERVICE 3: HOUSEKEEPING AND DIAGNOSTIC DATA REPORTING SERVICE	224
3.4	SERVICE 4: PARAMETER STATISTICS REPORTING SERVICE	225
3.5	SERVICE 5: EVENT REPORTING SERVICE	225
3.6	SERVICE 6: MEMORY MANAGEMENT SERVICE	225
3.7	SERVICE 8: FUNCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICE	226
3.8	SERVICE 9: TIME MANAGEMENT SERVICE	226
3.9	SERVICE 11: ON-BOARD OPERATIONS SCHEDULING SERVICE	226
3.10	SERVICE 12: ON-BOARD MONITORING SERVICE	227
3.11	SERVICE 13: LARGE DATA TRANSFER SERVICE	228
3.12	SERVICE 14: PACKET FORWARDING CONTROL SERVICE	228
3.13	SERVICE 15: ON-BOARD STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SERVICE	228
3.14	Service 17: Test service	228
3.15	SERVICE 18: ON-BOARD OPERATIONS PROCEDURE SERVICE	229

(SCOS # 2:2	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	xiii

3.16	SERVICE 19: EVENT-ACTION SERVICE	229
Annex 1	- List of implemented Document Changes	230
Annex 2	- List of implemented Document Changes in ICD Version 7.0	247



List of Figures

Figure 1 Relationships for the Monitoring Tables	215
Figure 2 Relationships for the Display tables	216
Figure 3 Relationships for the Command tables	217
Figure 4 Relationships for the Command Sequence tables	217
Figure 5 Relationships for the Parameter Set tables	218
Figure 6 Relationships for the Command and Sequence Parameter tables	219

List of Tables

Table 1 - Summary of Monitoring related data	
Table 2 - Summary of Displays related data	
Table 3 - Summary of Commanding related data	
Table 4 - Parameter Type and Format Codes supported by SCOS-2000	
Table 5 - Value formats for the SCOS-2000 parameter types	



1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE

This document is the interface control document of the data import into the SCOS-2000 run-time database. Data in the suitable format are typically generated by the off-line database management system of client missions using SCOS-2000.

1.1 SCOPE

This document describes how a client mission using the SCOS-2000 system (later referred as client mission) has to present its data so that it can be imported by the SCOS-2000 system (referred as SCOS-2000 in the document). This document only covers the 'generic' portion of the static database which are relevant to SCOS-2000 functions. Mission specific extensions are possible.

The SCOS-2000 client mission MIB static data are typically imported/activated as follows:

- the client mission MIB static data are converted/exported from the off-line database system (based on e.g.MS-Access, etc.) into ASCII files conforming to the structure specified in this document
- > these resulting ASCII files are transferred into a specific directory accessible by the SCOS-2000 importer.
- > the ASCII files are then imported into the SCOS-2000 run-time database format and location.
- > the imported data are used for processing as soon any application requiring them is restarted.

This document only addresses the definition of the ASCII files to be imported into the SCOS-2000 run-time database format.

1.2 OVERVIEW

This document is split into:

- Introduction: this section
- Interface overview
- > Detailed interface specification (i.e. description of the Monitoring and Commanding Tables)
- Appendix A specifying the parameter types supported by SCOS-2000

ESA/OPS-GIC



> Appendix B providing a graphical overview of all tables and of the relationships between them.



1.3 DEFINITIONS, ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1.3.1 Definitions and Terminology

The SCOS-2000 Mission Information Base is split into a static part (typically referred to as the 'database') and a dynamic part (typically referred to as the 'packet archive').

Sometimes the term "ASCII file" will be used instead of ASCII table. This is because each ASCII file consists of a single table.

The term 'raw value' is used to indicate a parameter value prior to calibration (for monitoring parameters) or resulting from a de-calibration (for command/sequence parameters). The term 'engineering value' is used to indicate the parameter calibrated value. For synthetic parameters in particular, the raw value indicates the output of the associated (OL or hard-coded) routine.

Remark: The raw value should not be confused with the 'encoded' value i.e. the actual bits which get downlinked/up-linked in a TM or TC packet. The raw value and the encoded value only coincide for parameters of type unsigned integer. For other parameter types the encoded value gets automatically 'decoded/ encoded' by SCOS-2000 applications according to the parameter type (i.e. signed integer, real, octet string, character string, time and delta time). For example, the encoded value corresponding to a raw value '-1' of a 16-bit signed integer parameter is FFFF Hex. The encoded values are not available for display.

The term 'name' is normally used to indicate the unique ID of an item (e.g. a parameter or a calibration definition) if this is expressed as an alphanumeric string (typically 8 characters long). In case the unique ID of an item is a number (e.g. a command verification stage), the term 'identifier' will instead be used.

A complete definition of the specific terms used within the SCOS-2000 Project is available in [RD-3].

1.3.2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

A complete list of the Acronyms and Abbreviations used within the SCOS-2000 Project is available in [RD-3]. In this document, the acronym of the ASCII tables (e.g. pcf) are specified in lower or upper case without any special rule. However, the name of the files to be imported have to be in lower case as the operating system is case sensitive



(see Section f below).

1.4 **REFERENCES**

In the following sections, the SCOS-2000 documents are referenced using the short ID i.e. TYPE-NUMBER.

1.4.1 Applicable documents

The following documents are considered applicable. The applicable issues of the SCOS-2000 documents are identified in the latest issue of the SCOS-2000 Document Control List [CNF-01] for a given SCOS-2000 release.

Doc.	Reference	Title
AD-1	SRD-0003	SCOS-2000 Monitoring SRD
AD-2	SRD-0002	SCOS-2000 Commanding SRD
AD-3	SRD-0001	SCOS-2000 System Level SRD
AD-4	ICD-0051	SCOS-2000 TC Sequences definitions ICD
AD-5	ICD-5001	SCOS-2000 TM Displays and Printout definitions Service ICD
AD-6	ADD-0022	SCOS-2000 System Control ADD



1.4.2

Reference documents

SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD

The following documents are referenced. The applicable issues of the SCOS-2000 documents are identified in the latest issue of the SCOS-2000 Document Control List [CNF-01] for a given SCOS-2000 release.

Doc.	Reference	Title	
CNF-01	CIDL-0001	SCOS-2000 Document Control List	
RD-1	CG-0003	SCOS-2000 Configuration Variables	
RD-2	ADD-0007	SCOS-2000 Operations Language ADD	
RD-3	GLO-0001	SCOS-2000 Glossary, Definitions and Acronyms	
RD-4	Deleted		
RD-5	Deleted		
RD-6	ESA PSS-07-101	Packet Utilisation Standard, Issue 1, May 1994	
RD-7	RO-ESC-IF-5002	Rosetta Space/Ground ICD, Issue 1, August 1998	
RD-8	CCSDS 301.0-B-2	CCSDS Time Code Formats, Issue 2, April 1990	
RD-9	SUM-0019	SCOS-2000 Synthetic Parameters SUM	
RD-10	SUM-0026	SCOS-2000 Events & Actions SUM	
RD-11	SUM-0018	SCOS-2000 MIB Applications SUM	
RD-12	ICD-0002	SCOS-2000 Stack Import ICD	
RD-13	ICD-0003	SCOS-2000 Task Parameter File ICD	
RD-14	ESA PSS-074-107	ESA Packet Telecommand Standard, Issue 2.0, April 1992	
RD-15	EGOS-EUD-S2K-SUM-1001	EUD4S2K Software User Manual	
RD-16	ICD-0011	SCOS-2000 Telemetry Parameter Injection ICD	

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	6

RD-17	ADD-0003	SCOS-2000 Telemetry Monitoring ADD	
RD-18	EGOS-NIS-NCTR-ICD-0002	ICD NIS/NCTRS Volume 2 – MCS I/F,	
		Issue 4.0.2, November 2009	
RD-19	EGOS-NIS-NIS-ICD-0003	NIS Throw Events ICD, Issue 1.3, November 2007	
RD-20	ECSS-E-70-41A	Ground Systems And Operations – Telemetry And Telecommand Packet Utilisation Standard (PUS).	
		This document will be replaced by ECSS- E-ST-70-41C	



2. INTERFACE OVERVIEW

The data source consists of a set of ASCII files describing the static part of the SCOS-2000 Mission Information Base. One ASCII file will contain all data belonging to one table. Definitions of Dynamic Synthetic Parameters are also stored in dedicated files (one file per Synthetic Parameter).

These files are interpreted by the SCOS-2000 system to build the run-time SCOS-2000 database.

2.1 ASSUMPTIONS AND CONSTRAINTS

The ASCII files are in Unix format and will have to respect the exact structure described in the present document. Each ASCII file provided by the mission consists of a set of records all based on the same structure.

Some of the ASCII files detailed within this ICD require to be sorted, since some of the tables do not contain position fields. The off-line database system of client missions are supposed to deliver the ASCII files with the contained records appropriately sorted (this is only needed if explicitly specified so in this ICD for each ASCII table).

This ICD does not impose any specific constraint in the way that the ASCII files are generated and maintained in the off-line database system. Typically, a relational database system will be used for this purpose (e.g. MS ACCESS).

2.2 LOCATION AND NAMING CONVENTION OF THE ASCII FILES

The transfer of the database ASCII files will have to be performed by the mission onto its own SCOS-2000 system. SCOS-2000 is a single system that is able to manage and control multiple entities referred to as "domains". The name and path of the directories where the ASCII files have to be located is configurable by client missions on a domain basis.

In a multi-domain SCOS-2000 installation, each domain will have its own database ASCII files (including the synthetic parameter expression files) relevant for the domain. The files location is configurable for each domain.

For each individual domain, one directory will contain all ASCII files corresponding to the database tables specified in the next section. Dedicated sub-directories will contain the synthetic parameter files (each containing the Operations Language expression for Dynamic Parameters, see section 3.3.2.1.2 below).

The General Domain is a particular domain and it needs the database ASCII files from each domain plus its own



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	8

database ASCII file that contains the definition of multi-domain items (this is referred to as the 'multi-domain database'). The multi-domain database will only contain the definition of the multi-domain synthetic parameters and nothing else (the definition of multi-domain displays will be managed outside the database). The location of the domain specific databases is configurable.

Each ASCII file shall be given the name of the corresponding table in lower case with an extension .dat (e.g. pcf.dat). The files containing the expressions of dynamic Synthetic Parameters shall be given the name of the corresponding parameter (PCF_NAME) without any file extension.

2.3 STRUCTURE OF THE ASCII FILES

Each ASCII file corresponding to the database tables specified in the next section will contain one line per table record and is in Unix format.

The field separator is a Tabulation. Every field in the database table records shall contain at least the separator entry (i.e. null fields will only contain the Tabulation character).

Remark: a client mission can override this and use a different separator. This separator has to be then adjusted within the SCOS-2000 import program.

Fields that are required by client missions and are not part of the tables described below, have to be added at the end of the table.

The maximum length of each field imported by SCOS-2000 is specified in Section 3.3 below. The maximum allowed length for mission specific fields is only restricted by the maximum string size supported by the computer where the importer software runs.

The end-of-file convention is EOF.

2.4 CHECKS APPLIED AT IMPORT TIME

This section describes the checks which are performed at import time by the SCOS-2000 importer. These checks are only meant to spot the most dangerous inconsistencies in the database ASCII files which certainly lead to processing problems. However, the importer has not been designed to identify all possible inconsistencies. It is the responsibility of the off-line database system to ensure consistency of the database tables to be imported into SCOS-2000. An off-line database consistency checker is delivered as part of the main SCOS-2000 releases test environment, starting with R4.0.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	9

Every imported ASCII file is checked against the field characteristics in the corresponding table specified in this document. Anomalies in the data files are reported with warning message during the import phase, provided that the appropriate flag is specified when launching the import process. All messages generated by the importer are logged

in an ASCII file which is overwritten at each import operation (/home/sops1/Import.log).

If an imported field exceeds the allocated length it is truncated and a warning message is generated. The truncation may have further effects during processing (unless the truncated field is a textual description which is used for display purposes only).

If an imported field which is flagged as mandatory in this ICD (i.e. marked with an "M" in the 'M/Def' column, Chapter 3 below) is left null, a warning message is generated and the importer sets the corresponding value in SCOS-2000 to '0' (zero) for numbers and to "" (null) for strings. This should never happen in order to avoid further failures during processing.

During the import process, relational integrity between tables is also checked. If a record creates inconsistency (e.g. it refers to a parameter that is not present in the database) it is not imported and a warning message is generated.

All values for command and sequence parameters are also syntactically checked by the importer against the applicable format (see Appendix A). In case the value is not compatible with the required format (e.g. integer, real, time), a warning message is generated and the parameter value is set to '0' (zero) for integer, real and delta times, to "" (null) for ASCII strings and to '1970.001.00.00.00' for absolute times.

2.5 IMPORT OPTIONS

The SCOS-2000 database importer supports the following options (see [RD-11] for a complete description of the SCOS-2000 Database Import software):

Full database import: this option creates a completely new internal SCOS-2000 database (default). It is possible to import a new version of the domain specific databases using the command line option to specify the domain identifier. However, when initiating the database import from a specific domain, only the database of that specific domain can be imported. When initiating the import from the General Domain, the database of any specified domain (including the multi-domain database) can be imported. In case no domain identifier is specified, the domain from which the import operation is initiated will be assumed in order to identify the database to be imported.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	10

Check only': this option does not affect any data but just reports about the outputs of the tables structure and field length checks performed by the importer.

As from SCOS-2000 Release 5.0, the run-time management of command sequence and TM display definitions has been modified. The content of the relevant ASCII files (see Section 3.3.2.7 and 3.3.3.3) is converted upon user request into XML files which are then imported into the FARC (and not imported into the POST run-time database). The relevant applications (e.g. command sources, TM desktop) load the required definitions from the FARC. The structure of the XML files which are used when loading sequences/displays in the relevant application is documented in [AD-4] and [AD-5], respectively.

It should be noted that the S2K-R5 approach described above for the run-time management of sequences and displays definitions implies the following changes in the database import philosophy:

- The import of command sequences and display definitions is managed independently. This removes the need to import a new version of the TM/TC database in order to update a command sequence or a display definition
- The import of the ASCII files containing sequence or display definitions is based on a 'delta' approach i.e. only the definitions contained in the ASCII files to be converted/imported are updated in the FARC. The existing definitions are not removed and thus are still available to the relevant applications for loading.



3. DETAILED INTERFACE SPECIFICATION

This chapter provides a detailed description of the ASCII tables which will be imported into SCOS-2000 run-time database.

3.1 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE ASCII TABLES AND THE DATABASE ITEMS

The following tables list the items (e.g. parameters, displays, commands, sequences) whose characteristics are defined via the static database and their relationship with the ASCII Tables which are imported into SCOS-2000.

When 'all' is stated in the following tables, it means that all the fields contribute to define the database item e.g. all the fields of the PCF table are needed to fully describe a parameter definition.

Remark: all tables have been defined using a 'normalised' structure i.e. each field contains a single entity (and never a variable list of them). Many-to-many relationships between tables are avoided by means of 'mapping' tables.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	12

MIB Item		ASCII table	Field	Comments
Parameters Definition		pcf	All	
Synthetic parameters	5			
De	efinition	pcf	All	
Ex	pression	File whose name	-	Only for Dynamic OL Synthetic Parameters
		is the Parameter		(PCF_NATUR = 'D') and SPEL based
		name		Synthetic Parameters (PCF_NATUR = 'P').
User Defined Consta	ants			
De	efinition	pcf	All	
Sa	ving	plf	All	UDCs are stored using standard TM packets.
Parameters Validity		pcf	PCF_VALID	The validity parameter name and value.
			PCF_VALPAR	
Parameters Calibrati	on Selection	pcf, cur	PCF_CURTX	The applicable calibration definition is either
			All CUR fields	specified in the PCF_CURTX field (single
				calibration) or identified at run-time based
				on the CUR entries.
Parameters Calibrati	on			
Νι	umerical	caf, cap	All	
Te	extual	txf, txp	All	
Ро	lynomial	mcf	All	
Lc	ogarithmic	lgf	All	
Applicability criteria	ì			
Fo	or OOL	оср	OCP_RLCHK	Applicability parameter and value for the set
			OCP_VALPAR	of limits.
Fo	r calibrations	cur	CUR_RLCHK	Applicability parameter and value for the
			CUR_VALPAR	calibration definition.
Parameters Checking	5			
Li	mits	ocf, ocp	All	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	13

MIB Ite	em	ASCII table	Field	Comments
Parameters Definition		pcf	All	
	atus onsistency		PCF_USCON OCP_TYPE	
D	elta	-	OCP_TYPE OCP_LVALU OCP_HVALU	Values for minimum and maximum allowed deltas for subsequent samples of monitoring parameters.
Packets definition			All	
Parameters extraction		plf, vpd	All, subset	The plf table is used to extract parameter samples out of TM packets with a fixed structure. The vpd table is used to extract parameter samples out of TM packets with a variable structure.
Parameter groups		grp, grpa	All	
			All	

 Table 1 - Summary of Monitoring related data



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	14

MIB Item	ASCII Table	Field	Comments
Database Version Definition	vdf	VDF_NAME	
Variable Packet definition	vpd		The vpd contains both information about how to extract parameters from variable TM packets and how to display them.
Alphanumeric Display definition	dpf, dpc		The dpf, dpc is not used to define the contents of the TM query display, neither detailed OOL dis- play.
Graphics Display definition	gpf, gpc	All	
Scrolling Display definition	spf, spc	All	

Table 2 - Summary of Displays related data



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	15

	MIB Item	ASCII Table	Field	Comments
Packet header				
	Packet header definition	tcp	All	
	Packet header parameters	рсрс	All	
	Packet header structure	pcdf	All	
Command				
	Command definition and	ccf, dst	All	
	routing			
	Command parameters	срс	All	
	Command structure	cdf	All	
	PTV checks	ptv	All	
Command Sequ	ences			
	High level sequence	csf	All	
	definition			
	Sequence elements	css	All	
	definition			
	Values of the elements	sdf	All	
	parameters			
	Sequences (formal)	csp	All	
	parameters			
Verification				
	CEV stages definition	cvs	All	
	Verification expressions	cve	All	For monitoring parameters
				based checks only.
	Verification profiles	cvp	All	
Parameter Sets				
	Parameter sets definition	pst	All	
	Parameter value sets	spsv	All	
	definition			



	MIB Item	ASCII Table	Field	Comments
	Parameter sets details	cps	All	
	Parameter value sets	pvs	All	
	details			
	Mapping of parameter sets	psm	All	
	to commands/sequences			
Parameters (De-	Parameters (De-)calibration			For commands and sequence
				parameters
	Numerical curve definition	сса	All	
	Numerical curve values	ccs	All	
	Text curve definition	paf	All	
	Text curve values	pas	All	
Parameters Range Checks				For commands and sequence
				parameters.
	Range sets definition	prf	All	
	Range values	prv	All	

 Table 3 - Summary of Commanding related data

3.2 SUMMARY OF THE ASCII TABLES

This section lists the ASCII tables which are imported into SCOS-2000. A detailed definition of each table is provided in the next section.

- ➤ General
 - vdf: Database Version Definition file, containing the name, the description of the database version including release and issue and the domain identifier. See page 23.
- > Monitoring

pcf: parameter characteristics file, containing the definition of monitoring parameters. See page 26.

cur: calibration definitions conditional selection. See page 49.

ESA/OPS-GIC



caf:	calibration curve file, defining the numerical calibration curves. See page 51.
cap:	calibration curve definition file, defining all the raw/engineering value couples for each numerical calibration curves. See page 54.
txf:	text strings calibration curve file, defining the textual calibration curves. See page 55.
txp:	text strings calibration curve definition file, defining all the raw/string value couples for each textual calibration curves. See page 55.
mcf:	polynomial calibration curve definitions, defining the coefficients of the polynomial function used for calibration. See page 56.
lgf:	logarithmic calibration curve definitions, defining the coefficients of the logarithmic function used for calibration. See page 57
ocf:	OutOfLimits checks file, defining the characteristics of all the checks applied to a specified monitoring parameter. See page 58.
ocp:	OutOfLimits definition file, defining the allowed (ranges of) values for monitoring parameters. See page 61.
pid:	packet identification file, containing the definition of TM packets and their correspondence with the packet identification fields (e.g. APID/type/subtype). See page 68.
pic:	packet identification criteria file, containing the definition and position of the additional identification fields for each packet type/subtype combination. See page 77.
tpcf:	telemetry packets characteristics file, defining the attributes of the SCOS-2000 Telemetry Packets. See page 79.
plf:	parameter location file, defining the location of the parameters in the fixed TM packets. See page 83.
vpd:	variable packet definition file, detailing the contents of variable TM packets. See page 85.
grp:	parameters and packets groups characteristics file, containing the definition of monitoring parameters and telemetry packets groups. See page 94.
grpa:	parameters groups file, defining the groups of parameters. See page 95.

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	18

ee page 95.
ee pa

- Displays
 - dpf: alphanumeric display proforma file, containing the list of TM alphanumeric displays (AND). See page 96.
 - dpc: alphanumeric display proforma definition file, containing the list of parameters to be displayed in each AND. See page 97.
 - gpf: graphic display proforma file, containing the list of TM graphic displays (GRD). See page 100.
 - gpc: graphic display proforma definition file, containing the list of parameters to be displayed in each GRD. See page 102.
 - spf: scrolling display proforma file, containing the list of TM scrolling displays (SCD). See page 106.
 - spc: scrolling display proforma definition file, containing the list of parameters to be displayed in each SCD. See page 107.
- ➢ Commanding

tcp:	packet header file which defines TC packet headers. See page 114.
------	---

- pcpc: packet header parameter characteristics file which defines the TC packet header parameters. See page 114.
- pcdf: packet headers definition file which defines the structure of each packet header. See page 115.
- ccf: command characteristics file which defines the commands. See page 118.
- dst: command routing table which defines the destination of the commands. See page 127.
- cpc: command parameter characteristics which defines the editable command parameters. See page 128.
- cdf: command details file which defines the structure of the command application data field. See page 137.
- ptv: command pre-transmission validation file which defines the monitoring parameter and value pairs to satisfy validation. See page 145.
- csf: command sequence file which defines the command sequences. See page 151.

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	19

css:	command sequence set which defines the elements (commands or sequences) used in a command sequence. See page 154.
sdf:	sequence details file which defines the values for the editable parameters of all elements contained in a command sequence. See page 165.
csp:	command sequence parameter file which defines the command sequence (formal) parameter. See page 170.
cvs:	verification stages file which defines the verification stage details. See page 178.
cve:	verification expression file which defines the monitoring parameter and value pairs to satisfy verification. See page 180.
cvp:	command/sequence verification profiles file which defines the mapping of verification stages with commands/sequences. See page 185.
pst:	command/sequence parameter set file which defines the parameter sets characteristics. See page 187.
psv:	command/sequence parameter value set file which defines the parameter value sets characteristics. See page 187.
cps:	command/sequence parameter set file which defines the parameters contained in a parameter set. See page 187.
pvs:	command/sequence parameter value set file which defines the parameter forming a parameter value set. See page 188.
psm:	parameter sets mapping file which defines the mapping between parameter sets and tasks (i.e. commands or sequences). See page 191.
cca:	parameter calibration curve file which defines the numerical (de-)calibration (for command or sequence parameters). See page 192.
ccs:	calibration curve set file which defines the numerical (de-)calibration values. See page 193.
paf:	parameter alias file which defines the text (de-)calibration (for command or sequence parameters). See page 194.

ESA/OPS-GIC



- pas: parameter alias set which defines the text (de-)calibration values. See page 196.
- prf: parameter range file which defines the command/sequence parameter range checks. See page 196.
- prv: parameter range value file which defines the parameter allowed value ranges. See page 199.



3.3 DETAILED DEFINITION OF THE ASCII TABLES STRUCTURE

In the following sections, the structure of the records for each ASCII table supported by the SCOS-2000 database importer is described in a tabular form. The tables have to be read as follows:

- Each field of an ASCII table record is given a position, a name, corresponding type and description, and an indication of whether the field is mandatory (i.e. it cannot be left Null).
- Fields whose position number is followed by a '*' have to be considered as table keys i.e. the table is only allowed to contain one single record with a particular combination of values for the field keys (e.g. as the plf table is keyed on PLF_NAME and PLF_SPID, it is only allowed to contain one entry of a particular telemetry parameter in a particular SCOS-2000 Packet).
- The field type is specified to be either 'Number' or 'Char'. Only integer values (signed or unsigned) are allowed to be specified for field of type Number. Field of type Char allow any alphanumeric ASCII characters i.e. A-Z and 0-9. Underscore, plus/minus, dot and dash characters are also allowed. Other ASCII characters shall be avoided. Also note that the format of a specific field can be further constrained by its nature e.g. parameter values shall be expressed in the specific format corresponding to the parameter type and value representation (as specified in Appendix A).

Remark: It is recommended not to use 'space' characters within names i.e. within the alphanumeric strings used for unique identification of a database item (e.g. a parameter name). Further, the uniqueness of names shall be ensured without considering the case of alphabetical characters e.g. two parameters with names A1000 and a1000 are not allowed. No warning message is generated by the importer in case two items are given names which only differ in the case used for alphabetical characters.

- All the field lengths have to be considered as a maximum length for that field i.e. it is allowed to specify values with less digits/characters than the maximum field length. In case the actual allowed range for the field value is more restrictive than the declared field length, this is explicitly stated as part of the field description. If no explicit range is specified as part of the field description, any value compatible with the applicable format and fitting within the maximum field length is allowed. If no field length is given, the maximum length is variable and dependent on some other maximum length. This is the case for command parameters, dependent on the maximum allowed size of the command.
- ▶ If a row is with grey background, it means that the field will not be used by SCOS-2000 for any processing.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	22

Typically, these fields are required by the off-line database system to perform consistency checking or have been left in the tables definition for historical reasons.

- If some text within the tables definition or an entire row is in italics, it means that the relevant option/field is currently not supported by SCOS-2000 but may be it will be in the future. Note that italics is also used to emphasize some important remarks reported in the descriptive text outside the tables definition.
- If the cell is in a normal font, the interpretation of the attribute is defined and it will be used by SCOS-2000 for processing.
- When a whole table is colored in grey, it means that the ASCII table is not required for the processing within SCOS-2000 and thus it will not be imported. However, it provides a suggestion for client mission about how the relevant table should be structured in order to support the implementation of mission specific applications (this is intended to harmonise the implementation of mission specific elements).
- Numeric floating point values are to be expressed in decimal. Integer numeric values can be expressed in decimal, hexadecimal or octal, using a C++ standard convention, i.e. 0x12F4 is evaluated as hexadecimal, 0767 is evaluated as octal and 767 is evaluated as decimal.
- An 'M' in the final column indicates a mandatory field i.e. a field which cannot be left Null. Note that all fields used as table record key (although with a grey background i.e. not used by SCOS-2000 for any processing) are marked as mandatory.
- Fields which are not mandatory may or may not be explicitly given a value. In case an optional field is left Null, only the separator (no value) shall appear in that field. In other words, the separator character corresponding to that field must always be present but the value can be left empty.
- The default value in the final column is the one assumed during the import in case an optional field is left Null.
 Optional fields that are left Null and are not associated to any import default value will be imported as Null.

Remark: This import default value should not be confused with the default value that the off-line database editors may adopt for each optional or mandatory field.



3.3.1 General

It should be noted that, all changes introduced in this version of this ICD, have been designed such to be fully backwards compatible with any database based on the previous version of the ICD. Additional tables and additional fields can be omitted whereby all modified fields can be populated using the description of the previous ICD version (in which case, of course, the newly introduced options such as e.g. delta checks cannot be exercised).

3.3.1.1 Database version: vdf

This table defines the database version name and is imported at the database generation time. If the table contains more than one record, the last imported one will determine the internal database version name and description. The database version name is used for display purposes and to ensure that the same database version has been used e.g. to generate a saved stack file and to load it. The VDF table contains also information related to the domain and to the database version management (i.e. database release and issue). The domain information is used to associate the domain identifier to the whole database without the need to include this information in each table. The release and issue version are used to manage the database version changes. To assure backwards compatibility these three fields (domain, release and issue) are 'optional' and it is up to the user application to define some default values in case they are not present. In particular, if the domain identifier is Null the current local domain identifier is assumed, if release and/or issue are Null, the value 0 is assumed.

The domain identifier is also used by the importer to perform a crosscheck between the input parameter option given to the importer and the domain identifier in the vdf table.

Remark: note that the VDF table is mandatory i.e. the vdf.dat file must be present in the import directory with at least one record in it.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	24

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1	VDF_NAME		The name of the database version (any alphanumeric string of up to 8 chars).	М
2	VDF_COMMENT	Char(32)	Comment associated to the database version.	
3	VDF_DOMAINID	Number(5)	Domain Identifier associated to the database. Unsigned integer number in the range (02^16-1).	
4	VDF_RELEASE	Number(5)	Database Release Unsigned integer number in the range (02^16-1).	' 0'
5	VDF_ISSUE			' 0'

3.3.2 Monitoring Data

In the following sections, the tables containing data related to the definition and processing of monitoring parameters, telemetry packets and monitoring displays are described.

A graphical overview of the database tables related to the definition of monitoring data and their relationships is shown in Appendix B. The following is a brief description of the monitoring data organisation.

The PCF is the central table in the definition of monitoring data. It specified the characteristics of monitoring parameters and has the following main relationships with other tables:

- A many-to-1 relationship with the PCF table itself for the definition of state validity criteria. Each parameter may only reference one validity parameter, but the same validity parameter can be used by many parameters.
- A many-to-many relationship with the calibrations conditional selection (CUR). Each monitoring parameter may



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	25

be associated to several calibration definitions. Calibration definitions are associated to an applicability criterion that refers to another monitoring parameter. The same parameter can be re-used by many applicability criteria.

- A many-to-1 relationship with numeric calibration curves (CAF). Each parameter may only reference one curve, but each curve is shareable amongst other parameters. Each curve contains 1 or more points (CAP).
- A many-to-1 relationship with textual calibrations (TXF). Each parameter may only reference one textual calibration, but each set is shareable amongst other parameters. Each alias set contains 1 or more text points (PAS).
- A 1-to-1 relationship with monitoring checks definition (OCF). Each parameter may only reference one set of monitoring checks. However, each set may contain up to 16 different monitoring checks with their own type and applicability criteria.
- A 1-to-many relationship with the checks applicability criteria (OCP). Each monitoring check may reference one parameter to specify its applicability criteria. The same parameter can be re-used by many applicability criteria.
- A many-to-many relationship with telemetry packets (PID). Each parameter may be contained in zero or many packets. The same packet contains many parameters. The location of parameters within telemetry packets is specified in the PLF table for packets with a fixed content and in the VPD table for packets with a variable content.
- A many-to-many relationship with monitoring parameter groups (GRPA). Each parameter may be contained in zero or many groups. The same groups contain many parameters and possibly many times the same parameter.
- A many-to-many relationship with monitoring displays (DPF, GPF and SPF). Each parameter may be contained in zero or many displays. The same displays contain many parameters and possibly many times the same parameter. The content of monitoring displays is defined in the DPC, GPC and SPC tables.



3.3.2.1 Monitoring Parameters

The following sections describe the tables related to the definition of monitoring parameters i.e. telemetry parameters, user defined constants and synthetic parameters.

3.3.2.1.1 Monitoring parameters characteristics: pcf

This table defines the characteristics of monitoring parameters. One record per monitoring parameter.

Remark: note that SCOS-2000 automatically takes into account the validity of the validity expression associated to a monitoring parameter i.e. the state validity of a parameter is considered as TRUE only if the validity criteria is met AND the validity parameter is valid. Further, in case no instance of a periodic packet is received for a given time interval, all parameters contained in it are automatically flagged as invalid ('expired'). The time interval to be used for each periodic packet is calculated based on the specific packet generation periodicity (as specified in the field PID_INTER, see Section 3.3.2.4.1 below) plus a global time interval (that is statically configurable via MISCconfig file, see [RD-1], and dynamically controllable via TM SPACON application). The handling of the ' expiration' validation removes the need to include as part of the validity criteria all the conditions in the onboard status required to ensure that a packet is actually generated and transmitted.

Note: The fields 20, 21, 22, 23 of the PCF are all optional in order to ensure backward compatibility.

The SCOS importer can import PCF records with 19, 20, 21, 22 or 23 fields.



Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
1 *	PCF_NAME		Name of the parameter. Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the monitoring parameter. Note that the OL syntax uses the start charcter(s) of OL components in order to identify their nature. As a consequence, no monitoring parameter name is allowed to start with the strings "VAR" or "GVAR" or "\$". Note also that the following parameter names are reserved for the groundstation telemetry and should therefore not be used for the spacecraft parameter names: NNOiiii, CEBiiii, KRUiiii, MSPiiii, VL2iiii, PERiiii, REDiiii, MLGiiii. iiii is a number with 4 digits between 0000 and 9999 (e.g.	М
2	PCF_DESCR		NNO0000, NNO0001, NNO9999) Parameter Description. Free textual description of the parameter.	



SCOS-2000 Database Imp

Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	28

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
3	PCF_PID		On-board ID of the telemetry parameter. This field allows the establishment of a one-to-one correspondence between on ground parameter ID and on-board "Parameter#" identifier (see [RD-6]). It is used to identify the parameter for which values are being delivered in a PUS compatible variable packet. The on-board parameter ID shall be unique i.e. it is not allowed to associate several telemetry parameters to the same on-board ID. In case two parameters are associated to the same PCF_PID, the last imported one will be used by SCOS-2000. Value is to be left null when there is no corresponding on-board parameter identifier, e.g 'ground only' parameters defined by the user. Unsigned integer number in the range (02^32-1).	
4	PCF_UNIT		Engineering unit mnemonic of the parameter values e.g. 'VOLT'. This string is shown in monitoring displays besides the calibrated values for all parameters which are associated to a calibration (see description of field PCF_CURTX below) or besides the raw values for all parameters which are not not associated to any calibration.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	29

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
5	PCF_PTC		Parameter Type Code. This controls the encoding format of the parameter. It is used by SCOS-2000 in order to decode the value of parameters extracted from TM packets (PCF_NATUR = 'R' or PCF_NATUR = 'C'). A valid PTC value corresponding to the format in which the parameter value is calculated (e.g. integer, real, string) has to be specified for synthetic parameters as well (otherwise the parameter would be rejected at import time). Saved synthetic parameters (PCF_NATUR='S') must be given a PTC=13. Integer value in the range (113), see Appendix A.	
6	PCF_PFC		Parameter Format Code. Along with the Parameter Type Code (PCF_PTC) this field controls the length of the parameter. It is only used by SCOS-2000 for parameters extracted from TM packets (PCF_NATUR = 'R' or PCF_NATUR = 'C'). However, a valid PFC value has to be specified for synthetic parameters as well (otherwise the parameter would be rejected at import time). Integer value in a range compatible with the specified PTC as specified in Appendix A.	



SCOS-2000	Database	Import	ICD
2002 -000	2		

Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	30

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
7	PCF_WIDTH		 'Padded' width of this parameter expressed in number of bits. This field is only used when extracting parameter samples using the VPD definition (see Section 3.3.2.5.2 below). If specified, it is used by the SCOS-2000 VPD application to identify the bit position where the next telemetry parameter starts. This can be useful in the case that the slot allocated to a parameter does not necessarily correspond to the parameter length implied by the parameter PTC/PFC pair e.g. in case of padding bits introduced in order to byte align the next parameter value. In particular, this field can be used for parameters of type deduced (PCF_PTC=11) in the following two ways: a) in case the parameter of type deduced is associated to a PCF_WIDTH, this means that the TM values shall be extracted from a fixed width field (as opposed to a variable width depending on the type of the parameter value being downlinked). b) in case the parameter of type deduced has no value associated to it in PCF_WIDTH, then the width of the value to be extracted is determined based on the type of the parameter being downlinked, padded as specified in PCD_WIDTH of that parameter if not null. Note that this field is not used to determine the length of parameters extracted from fixed TM packets using the PLF definition (this is implicit in the definition of the parameters PTC and PFC, see Appendix A). 	Def



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	31

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
8	PCF_VALID		Name of the parameter to be used to determine the state validity of the parameter specified in this record The field PCF_VALPAR provides the validity value to be checked against. Note that SCOS- 2000 automatically takes the validity of the validity expression (PCF_VALID = PCF_VALPAR) into account to evaluate the parameter validity. The following restrictions apply to the parameters that can be used for monitoring parameters validation: - only monitoring parameters whose raw representation is of type integer (either signed or unsigned); - only monitoring parameters that are processed by the telemetry model library i.e. either TM parameters appearing in the PLF definitions or synthetic parameters (of any type). In case this is a Synthetic Parameter (PCF_NATUR not equal to 'R'), the overall state validity of the parameter will be the logical AND of the state validity of the calculated result (as derived from the state validity of the contributing parameters) and the state validity criteria explicitly associated to the SP (i.e. PCF_VALID = PCF_VALPAR). Warning: circular dependencies in the evaluation of parameters validity must be avoided. For example, it is not allowed that a monitoring parameter is used as (or contributes to a Synthetic Parameter used as) the validity parameter of itself or even to the validity parameter of its validity parameter and so on.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	32

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
9	PCF_RELATED		Name of a monitoring parameter to be used for one of the two following purposes: For Saved Synthetic Parameters (PCF_NATUR = 'S'), this field has to be used to identify the name of the synthetic parameter, whose computed value is used for the archival within synthetic parameter packets. In fact, each Saved Synthetic Parameter is not associated directly to an expression but rather to another synthetic parameter (see Section 3.3.2.1.2 below for further clarifications). For telemetry parameters of type 'deduced' (PCF_PTC = 11), this field has to be used to identify the name of the telemetry parameter (referred to as Parameter# in [RD-6]) whose value provides the on- board parameter ID. The on-board parameter ID is used to interpret the parameters of type 'deduced' in variable TM packets (see Section 3.3.2.5.2 below).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	33

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
10	PCF_CATEG	Char(1)	 Calibration category of the parameter. 'N' - This option shall be used for: numerical parameters associated to one or more numerical, polynomial or logarithmic calibration definitions numerical parameters which are not associated to any calibration definition parameters with PCF_PTC=6, 7, 9 or 10) i.e. all non-numerical parameters except Character String parameters (for which option 'T' shall be used, see below). 'S' - for Status. This option should only be used for parameters associated to a textual calibration definition. 	
			'T' - for Text. This option should only be used for parameters of type Character String (PCF_PTC = 8).	



Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
11	PCF_NATUR	Char(1)	Nature of the parameter.	М
11	PCF_NATUR	Char(1)	 Nature of the parameter. 'R' – Raw telemetry parameter (i.e. a monitoring parameter whose value is extracted from TM packets), 'D' – Dynamic OL parameter (i.e. a synthetic parameter specified in Operations Language and not compiled. One ASCII file containing the OL expression associated to this parameter must exist, see Section 3.3.2.1.2 below), 'P' - Synthetic Parameters Expression Language (SPEL) based dynamic parameter (i.e. a synthetic parameter specified using the SPEL language and not compiled. One ASCII file containing the SPEL expression associated to this parameter must exist, see Section 3.3.2.1.2 below), 'P' - Hard Coded parameter (i.e. a synthetic parameter which has been directly specified in C++ or a synthetic parameter which was initially defined in OL and eventually compiled, see 	
			 Section 3.3.2.1.2 below), 'S' – Saved Synthetic parameter (i.e. a synthetic parameter whose value is calculated based on the expression associated to the parameter specified in PCF_RELATED. The calculated value is then saved in synthetic packets, see Section 3.3.2.1.2 below), (see field description continuation at the next page) 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	35

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
11+	PCF_NATUR (contd)	Char(1)	'C' – Constant parameter (also referred to as 'static' User Defined Constant i.e. a user defined parameter for which a static value is specified in the field PCF_PARVAL). It is not allowed to associate this parameter also to a PLF entry describing its position in the 'constants TM packet' (see Section 3.3.2.1.3 below).	
12	PCF_CURTX	Char(10)	 Parameter calibration identification name. Monitoring parameters can be associated to zero, one or multiple calibration definitions. This field can be used in order to specify the name of the calibration to be used for parameters associated to a single calibration definition. The CUR table shall be used to associate a parameter to multiple calibration definitions. ✓ Depending on parameter category, this field stores the numerical calibration or the textual calibration identification name. If not null, the value specified in this field shall match TXF_NUMBR (if PCF_CATEG = 'S') or CAF_NUMBR/MCF_IDENT/LGF_IDENT (if PCF_CATEG = 'N') of the corresponding calibration definition (textual, numerical, polynomial or logarithmic, respectively). This field cannot be null for status parameters (PCF_CATEG = 'T'), for string parameters (PCF_PTC = 7 or 8), for time parameters (PCF_PTC = 9 or 10) as well as for all parameters associated to calibration definition(s) in the CUR table (field CUR_PNAME). 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	36

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
13	PCF_INTER	Char(1)	 Flag controlling the extrapolation behaviour for parameters calibrated using a numerical calibration curve. 'P' – using this option, if a raw value outside the calibration curve is received, a valid engineering value is calculated by extrapolating the first two calibration points (in case the raw value is outside the calibration range on the lower side) or the last two calibration points (in case the raw value is outside the calibration points (in case the raw value is outside the calibration points (in case the raw value is outside the calibration points (in case the raw value is outside the calibration points (in case the raw value is outside the calibration range on the upper side) 'F' – using this option, if a raw value outside the calibration curve is received, an invalid engineering value is returned. This field is only relevant if the parameter is associated to a numerical calibration (i.e. PCF_CATEG = 'S'), if a raw value not associated to any text string is received, an invalid engineering value set to all stars '****' is returned. SCOS-2000 does not use the value of PCF_INTER. Instead, the extrapolation behaviour is determined by the associated numerical calibration curve (which uses the CAF_INTER flag). This implies that all parameters sharing a calibration use the same extrapolation 	
			behaviour. On the other hand, different calibrations associated to the same parameter may use different extrapolation behaviours.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	37

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
14	PCF_USCON	Char(1)	Flag controlling the execution of status consistency checks for this parameter. 'Y' - if the parameter has to be status consistency checked 'N' - otherwise. This field must be set to 'Y', if the OCP table (see Section 3.3.2.3.2 below) contains a status consistency entry for this parameter. Note that there is a hard limit in the maximum number of monitoring parameters that can be associated to a Status Consistency check. This limit is dictated by the maximum allowed size of the SCOS-2000 packet containing the snapshot state of all Status Consistency checks. From release 4.1 it can be modified by setting the MAX_SCC_MESSAGE_LENGTH MISCconfig variable (4 byte integer). (See [RD-1]).	
15	PCF_DECIM	Number(3)	Number of decimal places to be used for displaying real values of this monitoring parameter.	
16	PCF_PARVAL	Char(14)	Default raw value of the constant parameter. Only applicable if the parameter is a 'static' UDC (PCF_NATUR = 'C'), in which case it is a mandatory field. The value must be expressed in a format compatible with the parameter type (as determined by the PCF_PTC and PCF_PFC, see Appendix A).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001	
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL	
Date:	2017-08-11	
Page:	38	

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
17	PCF_SUBSYS	Char(8)	Name of the group to which the monitoring parameter belongs. This field can be used in the future to organise parameters for filtering purposes (future extension).	
18	PCF_VALPAR		Raw value of the validity parameter (PCF_VALID). This is used to evaluate the state validity expression (PCF_VALID = PCF_VALPAR).	'1'
19	PCF_SPTYPE		Output view of the synthetic parameter calculation. 'E' – Engineering 'R' – Raw. It should be noted that, in case a synthetic parameter is associated to onr or more calibration definitions (see description of field PCF_CURTX), the output value returned by the synthetic parameter expression is used as the raw value and the engineering view is calculated using the specified calibration definition(s). This field (not imported by SCOS-2000) is available to the off-line consistency checker to ensure that all synthetic parameters returning an engineering view are not erroneously associated to any calibration definition.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	39

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
20	PCF_CORR	Char(1)	Specifies whether absolute time parameters are to be correlated	'Y'
			using the applicable time correlation parameters as part of the	
			interpretation of the raw data or now.	
			'Y' – apply time correlation to time parameters	
			'N' – extract time value without applying time correlation.	
			For relative time parameters (PCF_PTC = 10) the value must be set	
			explicitly to 'N'.	
			It should be noted that the field PCF_OBTID identifies which OBT	
			format and time correlation parameters are to be applied for this	
			parameter. If time correlation is not be be applied then knowlegde	
			of the OBT time format is required to determine the time reference	
			to which the parameters relate – i.e. the absolute time	
			corresponding to a time of zero. If an OBT ID is not supplied and	
			PCF_CORR = 'N' then the time epoch will be defined by the	
			MISCvariable TCO_ESA_EPOCH. See [RD-1].	
			The OBT ID is an configuration identifier used by SCOS-2000 to	
			identify each on-board clock supported by the mission. If there are	
			N on board clocks the OBT ID will take values from 1N	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	40

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
21	PCF_OBTID	Number(5)	Specifies the OBT ID to be used for the extraction of time parameters either to apply time correlation or to define the time format – specifically the time epoch. The OBT ID is a configuration identifier used by SCOS-2000 to identify each on-board clock supported by the mission. If there are N on board clocks the OBT ID will take values from 1N If not specified the default OBT ID defined for the mission is assumed. The default OBT ID is a control system configuration parameter controlled by the MISCconfig variable TCO_DEFAULT_OBT_ID. (See [RD-1]).	
22	PCF_DARC	Char(1)	Flag controlling the use of this TM parameter as part of the Parameter Archive (DARC) system: '0' : indicates No change of the current Parameter Archive configuration (i.e. if present in the DARC configuration, this parameter is not going to be removed from it) '1' : implies the addition of this parameter to the Parameter Archive recording list (if needed, i.e. if not present yet). This field is not imported by SCOS-2000. It is only used by the DARC.	·0,



Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
23	PCF_ENDIAN		This field can be used to indicate the endianity of types with a length divisible by 8 (i.e. only full bytes). The conversion is possible for signed and unsigned integers, strings, octet strings, times and relative times. The possible values are: 'B' – big endian (most significant byte first) 'L' – little endian (least significant byte first)	

3.3.2.1.2 Synthetic parameters

Synthetic parameters are monitoring parameters whose source value is calculated by SCOS-2000 (these were referred to as derived parameters in previous control systems). As specified in Section 3.3.2.1.1 above, SCOS-2000 supports the following categories of synthetic parameters:

≻ Dynamic OL Synthetic Parameters (PCF_NATUR = 'D'): these parameters are associated to an Operations Language definition. The syntax to be used is documented in [RD-9]. The dynamic OL synthetic parameters are evaluated locally and only if required by any server process or user application (e.g. by the TM desktop in order to display the value of the synthetic parameter itself in an AND or to evaluate the validity of another displayed parameter). If required, the dynamic OL synthetic parameters are evaluated every time that a sample of any of the contributing 'dynamic' parameters (see [RD-9]) is received and its value or validity has changed. The calculated values are not stored. When in retrieval mode, dynamic OL synthetic parameters are also recalculated using the same approach as for real-time. Each dynamic OL synthetic parameter has to be associated to a dedicated ASCII file containing its definition. The file can contain any number of lines. The file name has to be the name of the synthetic parameter itself (without any file extension) and must be located in the directory specified by the IMPT_EXPR_DIR MISCconfig variable (See [RD-1]). The SCOS-2000 importer will read in the text contained within each synthetic parameter file and verify its content. After import, it is possible to modify on-line the OL definition. This on-line change only affects the local processing unless it is 'broadcasted' (in which case the new definition is used by all processes/applications requiring it until the next database import).



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	42

Remark: in case a super-commutated parameter is used in the definition of a synthetic parameter, this will be calculated once for each sample of the contributing parameter. This may turn out to be extremely demanding in terms of resources usage. Including super-commutated parameters in the definition of synthetic parameter shall be therefore carefully considered.

SPEL based Dynamic Synthetic Parameters (PCF_NATUR = 'P'): these parameters behave exactly like Dynamic OL Synthetic Parameters but are defined using the Synthetic Parameter Expression Language. The files containing the definitions of SPEL based Synthetic Parameters must be located in the directory specified in the IMPT_SPEL_DIR MISCconfig variable. (See [RD-1]).

Remark: for the time being, SPEL based Synthetic Parameters are only supported by the specific delivery of SCOS-2000 for EGSE systems i.e. it is not supported by the standard SCOS-2000 deliveries.

- Hard-coded Synthetic Parameters (PCF_NATUR = 'H'): these parameters are associated to a C++ file which can be generated either directly or by using the OL compiler (to convert a dynamic OL Synthetic Parameter into a hard-coded one, see [RD-9]). The C++ files associated to hard-coded synthetic parameters have to be linked to the relevant library. They are used by SCOS-2000 exactly in the same way as described above for dynamic OL synthetic parameters. The advantages of using hard-coded synthetic parameters (as opposed to dynamic OL synthetic parameters) are that they are much less demanding in terms of processing power and also that they can be directly specified in C++ thus overcoming any restriction in the supported OL syntax. The disadvantage of hard-coded synthetic parameters is that their definition cannot be visualised and modified on-line.
- Saved Synthetic Parameters (PCF_NATUR = 'S'): these parameters are linked to another synthetic parameter (either dynamic OL or hard-coded) via the PCF_RELATED field. Their value is calculated by a centralised process named SPPG (Synthetic Parameters Packet Generator) based on the definition of the associated synthetic parameter. Values are calculated systematically every time that a 'changed' sample of a contributing parameter is received. The calculated values are stored as calculated (i.e. in raw or engineering form) along with the validity flags in dedicated SCOS-2000 TM packets (Synthetic Packets) which are generated by the SPPG process. However, the Synthetic Packets are generated only when a specified TM packet is received. The list of Synthetic Packets (identified by their SCOS-2000 Packet ID) to be generated by the SPPG process has to be configured in the file sppg.apid.ctrl (typically under the 'config' directory of each domain). The SCOS-2000 Packet ID of the packet triggering the generation of a Synthetic Packet is instead specified in the file sppg.map (also typically under 'config' directory of each domain). Also for multi-domain synthetic parameters (only



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	43

dynamic OL) it is possible to define saved synthetic parameters and the associated synthetic packets. In the case of multi-domain synthetic parameters the file sppg.map shall contain also the domain identifier of the packet triggering the packet generation (each record/line of the sppg.map file contains the Packet ID of the synthetic packet to be generated, the Packet ID of the triggering packet and optionally the Domain ID of the triggering packet. All fields are tab separated. It is possible to associate several triggering packets to the same synthetic packet using different records).

Warning: the TM packet used to trigger the generation of an SPPG generated packet must be a TM packet that either directly or indirectly contributes to the evaluation of any of the Saved Synthetic Parameters. Otherwise, the SPPG process will not register for its reception and thus will not trigger the generation of the corresponding SPPG packet.

Remark: in case a super-commutated parameter is used in the definition of the synthetic parameter associated to a saved synthetic parameter, this will be calculated once for each sample of the contributing parameter. However, only one value will be stored in the Synthetic Packet. This basically implies that it is not possible to define super-commutated saved synthetic parameters.

Each saved synthetic parameter has to be associated to a PLF entry specifying its position in the related Synthetic Packet. This position is used by the SPPG to generate the Synthetic Packet and also by any other application to read the value of the saved synthetic parameter. This implies that changes in the position of a saved synthetic parameter in a synthetic packet shall be avoided across different database versions (otherwise the application retrieving the stored values will read them in a position which is not the same one used by the SPPG at the time of the synthetic packet generation). Each saved synthetic parameter shall be associated to an entry in the PLF for the associated Synthetic Packet (no overlap is allowed). It has to be given a length of 13 bytes (8 bytes are used to store the parameter value, one byte is used to store the value type and 4 bytes are used to store the validity flags). It is possible to define several Synthetic Packets in the PLF table, in order to group saved synthetic parameters in a meaningful manner (e.g. all synthetic parameters related to one TM packet are stored together in a single Synthetic Packet). The advantages of saved synthetic parameters are that they are only calculated centrally (i.e. they do not imply any overhead in the local TM processing applications) and are not re-calculated in retrieval mode. This minimises the impact on the workstation performance and also allows the display of the parameter value as it was in real-time (independently of any subsequent change in the definition of the associated synthetic parameter). Finally, saved synthetic parameters are the only ones ensuring that the same value is displayed for a given time when navigating in retrieval forwards or backwards. The



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	44

disadvantage of saved synthetic parameters is that not necessarily all the calculated values are stored. In fact, a Synthetic packet is only generated once the associated TM Packet is received and not every time that a changed value for any contained parameter is received/calculated.

Apart from the obvious difference in the way that the source value is calculated, synthetic parameters are handled by SCOS-2000 in the same way as telemetry parameters. Synthetic parameters can be displayed in any monitoring display, they can be limit checked, they can be used in the definition of other synthetic parameters (see [RD-9]), etc. Synthetic parameter values can also be calibrated. In this case SCOS-2000 applies the associated calibration definition taking the synthetic parameter source value as the raw value (independently on whether the source value has an engineering meaning or is actually a raw value). The validity of the synthetic parameter source value is implicitly calculated by SCOS-2000 based on the current validity of the parameter values actually used for its computation. It is possible to further restrict the validity of synthetic parameters by explicitly associating a validity condition in the PCF_VALID/PCF_VALPAR fields.

Remark: it should be noted that SCOS-2000 synthetic parameters are potentially calculated every time that any contributing sample is received. This is fundamentally different than previous control systems where the calculation of derived parameters was triggered by the reception of a specified source TM packet. In SCOS-2000, take for example the case of parameter C which contains parameter B which contains parameter A. If any sample contributing to e.g. parameter A is received, this triggers the calculation of parameter A, B and C in cascade. In all SCOS-2000 releases up to R3.1, this approach implied that circular dependencies between synthetic parameters had to be avoided. This constraint has been removed by ensuring that a parameter is only calculated once in an update cycle triggered by the reception of a new source packet.

More detailed guidelines about how to define and best use the different categories of synthetic parameters are provided in the Synthetic Parameters SUM, see [RD-9].

3.3.2.1.3 User Defined Constants

This section briefly describes the handling of User Defined Constants (UDCs) within SCOS-2000. It is intended to be used as a guide for the definition of the relevant database entries.

The following two categories of User Defined Constants are supported by SCOS-2000:

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	45

- The 'static UDCs' i.e. constants which are associated to a default value specified in the database which can only be changed (either locally and temporarily or globally and permanently) using the OL editor of the Telemetry Query Display. In fact, static UDCs are handled by SCOS-2000 as synthetic parameters with a constant value. The constant value used for static UDCs is initialised based on the default value specified in the database unless any permanent change has been applied to it since the last database import (see [RD-15]).
- 2. The 'dynamic UDCs' i.e. constants whose value can be specified on-line via TM SPACON. These are handled by SCOS-2000 as standard raw TM parameters whose value is extracted/stored into an internally generated TM packet. The value for a dynamic UDC can be specified either manually by the operator using the relevant TM SPACON panel or by means of the Telemetry Parameter Injection External Interface (see RD-16).

Remark: old SCOS-2000 releases allowed the association of UDCs to both the static and the dynamic view. As from R2.3, this needs to be avoided as the OL syntax only supports one view to return the parameter source value independently of its nature (see [RD-9]).

For each User Defined Constant (independently on its category) a PCF record shall be created specifying its characteristics exactly in the same way as for a standard telemetry parameter. The field PCF_NATUR shall be set to 'C' if the parameter has to be associated to the static default value ('static UDC', category 1 above), the constant value being specified in the field PCF_PARVAL. The field PCF_NATUR shall be set to 'R' if the parameter is associated to the dynamic view ('dynamic UDC', category 2 above).

The TM SPACON application provides the ability to modify on-line the values associated to each 'dynamic UDC'. This is based on the generation of a SCOS-2000 TM packet containing the latest values for all dynamic UDCs (the SCOS-2000 Packet ID of this 'constants TM packet' is configurable in the MISCconfig SCOS-2000 configuration file) (See [RD-1]). Dynamic User Defined Constants shall thus be associated to a PLF entry enabling the generation and the extraction of the updated UDC value out of the 'constants TM packet'. No overlap between the bit ranges covered by different dynamic UDCs is allowed. However, 'holes' in the definition of the 'constants TM packet' are allowed (i.e. two consecutive PLF entries of this packet do not necessarily need to be contiguous).

The UDC dynamic value is used to initialise the relevant TM SPACON display and is distributed (as part of the 'constants TM packet') to all server and client applications.

As from R2.3e, the value for a dynamic UDC can also be specified using the Parameter Injection External Interface (see RD-16).



(SCOS II 2' -	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	46

The updated UDC values (both for static and dynamic UDCs) are processed exactly in the same way as any other telemetry parameter value i.e. it can be calibrated, it can be OOL checked, it can be used as validity or applicability parameter, etc. When using UDCs as part of Operations Language expression, the following shall be considered:

- in order to use the user specified (source) value of both static and dynamic UDCs, the '. raw' parameter view has to be used (e.g. C1000.raw).
- in order to use the calibrated value of both static and dynamic UDCs, the '. eng' parameter view has to be used . (e.g. C1000.eng). This is only allowed for UDCs associated to one or more calibration definitions (see description of field PCF_CURTX).

The following table summarizes the characteristics of UDCs belonging to the different categories listed above.

Category	PCF_NATUR	PLF Record	Static Value Source	Dynamic Value Source
1 (static UDC)	С	No	PCF_PARVAL	OL Editor Broadcast Packet
2 (dynamic UDC)	R	Yes	None	Constants TM Packet (generated either using TM SPACON or using the Parameter Injection External Interface)

Remark: it should be noted that only UDCs of a numerical nature (integer or real) or character strings are supported i.e. no time, no octet strings.

3.3.2.1.4 **Dynamic Configuration Variables**

This section briefly describes the handling of Dynamic Configuration Variables within SCOS-2000. It is intended to be used as a guide for the definition of the relevant database entries.

The MISC Server process maintains the status of the Configuration Variables which can be dynamically changed and

(SCOS DOD	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	47

distributes any update to all its clients. In order to enable the monitoring of the variables status using the standard monitoring processing, the MISC Server automatically generates a telemetry packet (referred to as the 'MISC' packet) containing the current value of selected Configuration Variables. The SCOS-2000 Packet ID of this 'MISC' TM packet is configurable in the MISCconfig SCOS-2000 initialisation file. (See [RD-1]).

The content of the 'MISC' packet can be used in the same way as any other TM packet e.g. for display purposes, remote monitoring via external interfaces, applicability criteria, limit checking, pre-transmission validation, command execution verification.

Warning: only Configuration Variables that are encoded as integer or real values can be fully processed by the standard monitoring applications. The Configuration Variables that are encoded as character strings can only be displayed.

This section provides guidelines for the definition of the database entries (in the PCF and PLF tables) which are required to extract the data encoded into the 'MISC' TM packet generated by the MISC Server process. The following applies:

- Dynamic Configuration Variables (see the Configuration and Installation Guide, [RD-1]) can be associated in the MISCconfig file to a monitoring parameter which is used to encode and distribute its value as 'pseudotelemetry'
- For each Configuration Variable associated to a monitoring parameter, a PCF record shall be created specifying its characteristics exactly in the same way as for a standard telemetry parameter
- The PCF entry corresponding to the Configuration Variable shall be given an appropriate type (PCF_PTC) and length (PTC_PFC) as specified in the Configuration and Installation Guide, see [RD-1]. Note that all Configuration Variables are to be specified as 32-bit Signed Integers (PCF_PTC=4 and PCF_PFC=14), Double Precision Reals (PCF_PTC=5 and PCF_PFC=2) or Character Strings (PCF_PTC=8 with length depending on the specific variable).
- In addition, each monitoring parameter associated to a Configuration Variable must also appear in a PLF entry with the SPID of the 'MISC' TM packet. The PLF entries are used by the MISC Server in order to encode (and extract at 'warm' initialization time) the current value of the Configuration Variable in the 'MISC' TM packet
- ▶ No overlap between the bit ranges covered by different monitoring parameters is allowed.



- 'Holes' in the definition of the 'MISC' packet are allowed (i.e. two consecutive PLF entries of this packet do not necessarily need to be contiguous).
- The position of the same monitoring parameter shall be kept consistent across subsequent database versions (this is required in order to properly process older 'MISC' packets in the packet archive).

3.3.2.1.5 System Control Parameters

This section briefly describes the handling of System Control Parameters within SCOS-2000. It is intended to be used as a guide for the definition of the relevant database entries.

The System Control in SCOS-2000 includes a multi-domain application (SCTL), which allows starting, stopping and monitoring running status of SCOS-2000 server families (see [AD-6]).

All the changes on the status of the monitored tasks are stored as TM packets in order to allow monitoring the evolution of system status using the standard parameters monitoring displays as for telemetry parameters.

A tool exists (**SCTLgenerateMIB**) allowing to create automatically default additional entries for SCTL in the following MIB ASCII tables:

- for the definition of system control parameters: PLF, PID, TPCF, OCF, OCP, TXT, TXP;
- for the definition of ANDs : DPF, DPC.

The tool SCTLgenerateMIB reads the SCTL configuration file and generates the System Control telemetry database adding new records into the SCOS MIB ASCII files .This process needs to be executed before the System Control is launched for the first time. After the execution of SCTLgenerateMIB it is necessary to import the database of the domain the System Control is running on in order to have available in the runtime MIB all the information of the SCTL telemetry database. More details can be found in [AD-6].

3.3.2.2 Monitoring parameters calibration

The following sections define the tables required to perform calibration of monitoring parameter values. Calibrations can be applied to any type of monitoring parameters (i.e. raw telemetry parameters, user defined constants as well as synthetic parameters). For synthetic parameters, the source value i.e. the value returned by the associated OL or hard-coded definition is used as the raw value. Only parameters, which in their raw representation are of a numerical nature, can be associated to a calibration (i.e. no strings, times).



 Ref.:
 EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001

 Issue:
 7.0 - FINAL

 Date:
 2017-08-11

 Page:
 49

3.3.2.2.1 Calibration conditional selection: cur

This table defines the association between calibration definitions and monitoring parameters. One record per parameter/calibration couple. It is allowed to associate more than one calibration definition to the same parameter (multiple calibration).

The following limitations apply:

- In static PTV definitions (see Section 3.3.3.2.4 below), it is not allowed to use the engineering value (PTV_INTER='E') of parameters associated to multiple calibration definitions.
- In the Variable Packets Display (see Section 3.3.2.5.2 below), it is not possible to visualize the calibrated value of parameters associated to conditional calibration definitions. The raw value is shown instead.
- In the Packet history display it is not possible to visualize the calibrated value of parameters associated to conditional calibration definitions. The raw value is shown instead.

Fi. Nr	Field Name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	50

Fi. Nr	Field Name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CUR_PNAME	Char(8)	Name of the parameter. Alphanumeric string matching with PCF_NAME of the parameter to be calibrated.	М
2 *	CUR_POS	Number(2)	Used to determine the order in which the expressions are evaluated. The applicability criteria of the calibration definitions associated to a parameter are evaluated in the order of CUR_POS, starting from the lowest value. Only the first calibration definition where CUR_RLCHK = CUR_VALPAR is true, will be activated, all other entries for the same parameter will be ignored.	
3	CUR_RLCHK	Char(8)	Name of the parameter to be used to determine the applicability of this calibration definition. The field CUR_VALPAR provides the applicability value to be checked against. The following restrictions apply to the parameters that can be used for calibrations applicability: - only monitoring parameters whose raw representation is of type integer (either signed or unsigned); - only monitoring parameters that are processed by the telemetry model library i.e. either TM parameters appearing in the PLF definitions or synthetic parameters (of any type).	
4	CUR_VALPAR	Number(5)	Raw value of the applicability parameter (CUR_RLCHK). This is used to evaluate the calibration applicability expression (CUR_RLCHK = CUR_VALPAR).	
5	CUR_SELECT	Char(10)	This is the identification name of the calibration definition to be applied if the calibration applicability expression evaluates to	

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	51

Fi. Nr	Field Name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
			TRUE. Alphanumeric string matching with TXF_NUMBR if CUR_PNAME is a Status parameter (i.e. PCF_CATEG='S') or CAF_NUMBR /MCF_IDENT/LGF_IDENT (if PCF_CATEG of CUR_PNAME is 'N') of an existing calibration definition (textual, numerical, polynomial or logarithmic, respectively). Note that all calibration definitions associated to the same monitoring parameter shall have the same engineering value format i.e.:	
			 ASCII for textual calibrations Real for polynomial, logarithmic and numerical calibrations with CAF_ENGFMT='R' Integer for numerical calibrations with CAF_ENGFMT='I' Unsigned integer for numerical calibrations with CAF_ENGFMT='U'. 	

3.3.2.2.2 Numerical calibrations: caf

This table defines the numerical calibration curves corresponding to one or more monitoring parameters. One record per calibration curve definition.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CAF_NUMBR		Numerical calibration identification name. Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the numerical calibration definition (also referred to as calibration curve).	М

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	52

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
2	CAF_DESCR	Char(32)	Textual description of the calibration curve definition.	
3	CAF_ENGFMT		Flag identifying the format type for the engineering values specified in the corresponding records of the CAP table (see Section 3.3.2.2.3 below). 'I' – for signed Integer 'U'- for Unsigned integer 'R'- for Real	
4	CAF_RAWFMT		Flag identifying the format type for the raw values (CAP_XVALS) specified in the corresponding records of the CAP table (see Section 3.3.2.2.3 below). 'I' – signed integer 'U'- unsigned integer 'R'- real This format has to be compatible with the type of the parameters associated to this calibration curve.	
5	CAF_RADIX		Flag identifying the radix used for the raw values specified in the corresponding records of the CAP table (see Section 3.3.2.2.3 below). Only applicable for unsigned integer values (i.e. CAF_RAWFMT = 'U'). 'D' – Decimal 'H' – Hexadecimal 'O' – Octal	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	53

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
6	CAF_UNIT	Char(4)	Engineering unit mnemonic. Available for consistency checking against the unit of any associated monitoring parameter (PCF_UNIT).	
7	CAF_NCURVE	Number(3)	Number of points defined in the CAP table for this curve.	
8	CAF_INTER	Char(1)	 Controls the extrapolation behaviour for raw values outside the range defined by the calibration points (CAP_XVALS): 'P' – For raw values outside the range of the calibration curve a valid engineering value is calculated by linear extrapolation using the first two (or last two) calibration points if the value is out of range of the calibration on the lower (upper) side. 'F' – For raw values outside the range of the calibration curve an invalid engineering value is returned. SCOS-2000 associates the extrapolation behaviour to calibration curves rather than parameters (i.e., PCF_INTER is ignored). This means that all parameters using the same calibration curve share the same extrapolation behaviour. In case different extrapolation behaviours are required a copy of the calibration with a different extrapolation flag must be created. 	



3.3.2.2.3 Numerical calibrations definition: cap

This table contains the numerical value pairs defining the monitoring calibration curves. One record per raw/engineering value pair.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CAP_NUMBR		Calibration curve identification name. Alphanumeric string matching with CAF_NUMBR of the corresponding calibration curve definition.	М
2 *	CAP_XVALS		Raw value of the calibration point. It has to be expressed in a format compatible with CAF_RAWFMT. Unsigned integer values (CAF_RAWFMT = 'U') have to be expressed using the radix associated to this calibration curve (CAF_RADIX).	
3	CAP_YVALS		Engineering value of the calibration point. It has to be expressed in a format compatible with CAF_ENGFMT. All values including unsigned integer values have to be expressed in decimal regardless of the radix associated to this calibration curve (CAF_RADIX).	



3.3.2.2.4 Textual calibrations: txf

This table defines the textual calibrations (also known as aliases sets) corresponding to one or more monitoring parameters. One record per textual calibration.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	TXF_NUMBR		Textual calibration identification name. Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the textual calibration definition.	М
2	TXF_DESCR	Char(32)	Description of the textual calibration definition.	
3	TXF_RAWFMT		Flag identifying the format type for the raw values specified in the corresponding records of the TXP table (see Section 3.3.2.2.5 below). 'I' – signed integer 'U'- unsigned integer 'R'- real This format has to be compatible with the type of the parameters associated to this textual calibration.	
4	TXF_NALIAS	N Y	Number of records defined in the TXP table for this textual calibration.	

3.3.2.2.5 Textual calibrations definition: txp

This table defines the text strings corresponding to one or more parameter raw values. One record per values/string pair.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	56

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	TXP_NUMBR		Textual calibration identification name. Alphanumeric string matching with TXF_NUMBR of the corresponding textual calibration definition.	Μ
2 *	TXP_FROM		Lower range raw value. It has to be expressed (in decimal) in a format compatible with TXF_RAWFMT.	М
3	TXP_TO		Upper range raw value. It has to be expressed (in decimal) in a format compatible with TXF_RAWFMT.	М
4	TXP_ALTXT		Alphanumeric string displayed as engineering value corresponding to any parameter raw value falling in the range (TXP_FROMTXP_TO)	

3.3.2.2.6 Polynomial calibrations definitions: mcf

This table contains the coefficients associated to the polynomial calibration definitions. One record per polynomial calibration definition. SCOS-2000 will calculate the engineering value 'Y' corresponding to the raw value 'X' of a parameter using the following formula:

$$Y = A_0 + A_1 * X + A_2 * X^2 + A_3 * X^3 + A_4 * X^4$$

Remark: note that the identification number of polynomial calibration definitions cannot overlap with the identification names of other non-textual calibration definitions (CAF_NUMBR and LGF_IDENT). This can be achieved by e.g. adopting a dedicated naming convention or reserving a range of calibrations identification names for polynomial calibrations definitions.

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	57

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	MCF_IDENT	Char(10)	Polynomial calibration identification name.	М
			Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the polynomial calibration definition.	
2	MCF_DESCR	Char(32)	Description of the polynomial calibration definition.	
3	MCF_POL1	Char(14)	Polynomial coefficient A ₀ .	М
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	
4	MCF_POL2	Char(14)	Polynomial coefficient of the 1^{st} order (A ₁)	' 0'
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	
5	MCF_POL3	Char(14)	Polynomial coefficient of the 2^{nd} order (A ₂)	' 0'
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	
6	MCF_POL4	Char(14)	Polynomial coefficient of the 3^{rd} order (A ₃)	' 0'
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	
7	MCF_POL5	Char(14)	Polynomial coefficient of the 4^{th} order (A ₄).	' 0'
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	

3.3.2.2.7 Logarithmic calibrations definitions: lgf

This table contains the coefficients associated to the logarithmic calibration definitions. One record per logarithmic calibration definition. SCOS-2000 will calculate the engineering value 'Y' corresponding to the raw value 'X' of a parameter using the following formula:

$$Y = 1 / [A_0 + A_1 * \ln(X) + A_2 * \ln^2(X) + A_3 * \ln^3(X) + A_4 * \ln^4(X)]$$

Remark: note that the identification number of logarithmic calibration definitions cannot overlap with the identification names of other non-textual calibration definitions (CAF_NUMBR and MCF_IDENT). This can be



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	58

achieved by e.g. adopting a dedicated naming convention or reserving a range of calibration identification names for logarithmic calibrations definitions.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	LGF_IDENT	Char(10)	Logarithmic calibration identification name.	М
			Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the logarithmic calibration definition.	
2	LGF_DESCR	Char(32)	Description of the logarithmic calibration definition.	
3	LGF_POL1	Char(14)	Logarithmic coefficient A ₀ .	М
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	
4	LGF_POL2	Char(14)	Logarithmic coefficient of the 1 st order (A ₁)	' 0'
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	
5	LGF_POL3	Char(14)	Logarithmic coefficient of the 2^{nd} order (A ₂)	' 0'
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	
6	LGF_POL4	Char(14)	Logarithmic Logarithmic coefficient of the 3^{rd} order (A ₃)	' 0'
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	
7	LGF_POL5	Char(14)	Logarithmic coefficient of the 4^{th} order (A ₄).	. 0,
			Numerical value expressed in real format (see Appendix A).	

3.3.2.3 Monitoring parameter checks

3.3.2.3.1 Monitoring checks: ocf

This table defines for each parameter name, the characteristics of the monitoring checks to be applied to it. At most one record per parameter.



(SCOS ^{W2} ²	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	59

Warning: the Behaviour Limit Checker can be configured such to optimise its processing when receiving consecutive samples of periodic parameters which are unchanged in value and validity. If this optimised processing is enabled (i.e. the MISCconfig variable BEHV_ENABLE_OPTIMIZATION is set to 1), the value specified for the MISCconfig variable MVC_MAX_CONST_NUMBR must be higher than the maximum value assigned to the field OCF_NBCHK in the ocf table. See [RD-17] for further details. See [RD-1] for MISC variables information.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	OCF_NAME		Name of the parameter. Alphanumeric string matching with PCF_NAME of the parameter to be checked.	М
2	OCF_NBCHCK		Number of consecutive valid parameter samples violating the check required to declare the parameter as OOL.	М
3	OCF_NBOOL		Number of checks associated to this parameter in the OCP table (see Section 3.3.2.3.2 below). Integer number in the range (116) It must be consistent with the number of records specified in the OCP table for this parameter.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	60

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma∕ Def
4	OCF_INTER		 Flag identifying the interpretation of the limit values (OCP_LVALU and OCP_HVALU) specified in the OCP table for this parameter. 'U' - Uncalibrated, if raw values are used. 'C' - Calibrated, if engineering values are used. Option 'C' can only be used for parameters associated to one or more calibration definitions (see description of field PCF_CURTX). OCF_CODIN must always be compatible with the type of data of the parameter view selected via OCF_INTER. If the parameter is used as a CVE parameter than OCF_CODIN must always be compatible with CVE_INTER. 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	61

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
5	OCF_CODIN		 Flag identifying the interpretation of the limit values (OCP_LVALU and OCP_HVALU) specified in the OCP table for this parameter. 'R' - Real values. This option can only be used for raw values of real parameters (OCF_INTER = 'U' and PCF_PTC = 5), for engineering values (OCF_INTER = 'C') of parameters associated to numerical calibration curve(s) with real engineering format (PCF_CATEG = 'N' and CAF_ENGFMT = 'R') or for engineering values of parameters associated to polynomial or logarithmic calibration definition(s) (see description of field PCF_CURTX). 'A' - ASCII string, This option 'A' can only be used for status parameters (PCF_CATEG = 'S') if the expected values are expressed in engineering form (OCF_INTER='C'). 'I' - Integer values. This option can only be used for raw values of integer parameters (OCF_INTER = 'U' and PCF_PTC < 5) or for engineering values (OCF_INTER = 'C') of parameters associated to numerical calibration curve(s) with integer engineering format (PCF_CATEG = 'N' and CAF_ENGFMT < \scitces 'R'). 	

3.3.2.3.2 Monitoring checks definition: ocp

This table contains the definition of the monitoring checks associated to each monitoring parameter specified in the OCF table. The checks associated to a parameter are executed by SCOS-2000 in the order in which they are specified in this table. Each check is associated to an applicability criterion which enables its execution (OCP_RLCHK = OCP_VALPAR). SCOS-2000 supports the following types of monitoring checks:

Limit checks: the valid value of a parameter is checked against the specified range (minimum and maximum



allowed values). Limit checks can be associated to a check severity (Soft or Hard);

- Status checks: the valid value of a parameter (typically a status parameter) is checked against a specified (list of) discrete allowed value(s). Status checks can be associated to a check severity (Soft or Hard);
- Delta checks: the difference between the valid value of a parameter and the last valid value of the same parameter is checked against the specified range (minimum and maximum allowed values);
- Status Consistency checks: the valid value of a parameter (typically a status parameter affected by commanding activities) is checked against the current reference value. The reference value is maintained dynamically based on the predicted/detected effect of commanding activities.

On the top of the traditional monitoring checks listed above, SCOS-2000 supports also checks of type Event (OCP_TYPE = 'E') that are not to be used for purely monitoring purposes. These checks provide a mechanism to trigger the generation of SCOS-2000 event packets based on the detection of a specific condition in the telemetry data. As soon as the monitored parameter goes out of the specified range (provided that the check is enabled by its applicability criteria), SCOS-2000 automatically generates an event with the Full ID set to "BEHV::OCP_NAME" (where OCP_NAME is the name of the parameter to which the check is associated). The generation of this event can be used to trigger system actions as described in [RD-10] (e.g. send an e-mail, set the value of a SCOS-2000 configuration variable, execute a script file). The monitoring parameter triggering the generation of this event will not be shown in the OOL display.

The following rules for the population/processing of OCP records apply:

- Checks associated to a parameter are checked for applicability in the order of import (the table is supposed to be sorted in an appropriate order based on OCP_NAME and OCP_POS).
- There is no limitation in the combination of check types that can be associated to a monitoring parameter e.g. a parameter can be associated to a set of limit and delta checks.
- The checks applicability criteria (parameter OCP_RLCHK valid and equal to OCP_VALPAR) are used to determine the applicability of all checks except Status Consistency checks (OCP_TYPE='C') for which the applicability criteria is forced to TRUE.
- The identification of applicable checks for a parameter stops as soon as an applicable check or a Soft/Hard pair of applicable checks is encountered. This applies also to the checks of type Status Consistency (OCP_TYPE='C') or Events (OCP_TYPE='E'). It is possible to configure the system such that all applicable



checks are applied in any case but this can only be done on a global basis (see MISCConfig variable BEHV_STOP_FIRST_SET) i.e. not on an individual basis per parameter. See [RD-1].

- Checks of type Status Consistency (OCP_TYPE='C') or Events (OCP_TYPE='E') must always precede other checks for the same parameter (if any).
- ▶ Limit checks can only be applied to parameters of a numerical nature (PCF_CATEG='N').
- Limit checks are always applied in pairs of low/high limits. It is not possible to specify e.g. a low limit only.
- Delta checks can only be applied to parameter representations of a numerical nature (PCF_CATEG='N' or raw values of any parameter with PCF_PTC < 6).</p>
- Soft/Hard pairs of limit checks must be associated to the same applicability criteria (or to no applicability criteria) and must follow each other in the order Soft/Hard. It is allowed to have the same low or high limit value for Soft and Hard limits associated to the same applicability criteria.
- A monitoring check of a given severity (Soft or Hard as specified in OCP_TYPE) can be specified in isolation i.e. in order to specify a Soft check it does not necessarily require the existence of a Hard OOL check associated to the same applicability criteria and viceversa.
- It is possible to create multiple sets of allowed values for status checks (i.e. the ones applied to parameters associated to PCF_CATEG='S') based on different applicability criteria. This is achieved by inserting several OCP records associated to the same applicability criteria with the same type (Soft or Hard) containing the different allowed values in OCP_LVALU. All entries associated to the same applicability criteria will create one set of allowed values.
- A Soft or Hard limit check is violated if the telemetry is outside the allowed range of values. In case the telemetry value matches exactly one of the limit values, this is not considered as an OOL condition.
- Parameters violating several checks (e.g. a Soft and a Hard check) are displayed according to the violated check with the higher criticality.
- The value of parameters associated to delta checks is compared against the last valid received value in order to ensure that the difference is within the specified range (min and max allowed deltas).
- There is a hard limit in the maximum number of monitoring parameters that can be associated to a Status Consistency check (PCF_USCON='Y'). This limit is dictated by the maximum allowed size of the SCOS-2000



(SCOS ^{伊·} 之·吕	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	64

packet containing the snapshot state of all Status Consistency checks and cannot be modified by configuration.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	OCP_NAME		Name of the parameter. Alphanumeric string matching with OCF_NAME of the parameter to be checked.	M
2 *	OCP_POS		Used to define the order in which the checks are to be applied for each parameter. The OCP table is expected to be sorted by OCP_NAME and OCP_POS, with the pairs ordered by soft and hard entries.	
3	OCP_TYPE		Flag identifying the type of monitoring check. 'S' – Soft limit check 'H' – Hard limit or soft status check 'D' – Delta check 'C' – Status Consistency (in which case the field PCF_USCON for the parameter OCP_NAME must be set to 'Y') 'E' - Event generation only (no OOL).	М

Remark: The OCP table is expected to be sorted in OCP_NAME and OCP_POS order.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	65

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
4	OCP_LVALU	Char(14)	 Value to be expressed in a format compatible with the OCF_CODIN. Depending on the check type (field OCP_TYPE) and on the parameter type (field PCF_CATEG), this field is used: as the low limit value (for numerical parameters subject to limit checks i.e. if PCF_CATEG = 'N' and OCP_TYPE = 'S', 'H' or 'E') (in which case this field cannot be left null) or as the expected status value (for status parameters i.e. if PCF_CATEG = 'S' and OCP_TYPE = 'S' or 'H') (in which case this field cannot be left null) or as the minimum delta limit value (for numerical parameters subject to delta checks i.e. if PCF_CATEG = 'N' and OCP_TYPE = 'S' or 'H') (in which case this field cannot be left null) or as the minimum delta limit value (for numerical parameters subject to delta checks i.e. if PCF_CATEG = 'N' and OCP_TYPE = 'D'). In case of delta checks, this field can be left null, thus indicating that no minimum delta check shall be applied. Only a positive value or null value is authorised as it is used to check the delta in both directions (positive and negative deltas). This field is irrelevant for Status Consistency checks (OCP_TYPE = 'C'). 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	66

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma∕ Def
5	OCP_HVALU	Char(14)	 High limit value to be expressed in a format compatible with OCF_CODIN (see Appendix A). This field is only relevant for limit or delta checks associated to numerical parameters (PCF_CATEG = 'N').Depending on the check type (OCP_TYPE), this field is used: as the high limit value (for numerical parameters subject to limit checks i.e. if PCF_CATEG = 'N' and OCP_TYPE = 'S', 'H' or 'E') (in which case this field cannot be left null) or as the maximum delta limit value (for numerical parameters subject to delta checks i.e. if PCF_CATEG = 'N' and OCP_TYPE = 'D'). In case of delta checks, this field can be left null, thus indicating that no maximum delta check shall be applied. Only a positive value or null value is authorised as it is used to check the delta in both directions (positive and negative deltas). This field is irrelevant for checks associated to status parameters (PCF_CATEG='S') and for Status Consistency checks (OCP_TYPE = 'C'). 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	67

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
6	OCP_RLCHK	Char(8)	Name of the parameter to be used to determine the applicability of this monitoring check. The field OCP_VALPAR provides the applicability value to be checked against. Note that SCOS-2000 automatically takes the validity of the applicability expression (OCP_RLCHK = OCP_VALPAR) into account to evaluate the check applicability. The following restrictions apply to the parameters that can be used for monitoring checks applicability: - only monitoring parameters whose raw representation is of type integer (either signed or unsigned); - only monitoring parameters that are processed by the telemetry model library i.e. either TM parameters appearing in the PLF definitions or synthetic parameters (of any type). This field is not used for Status Consistency checks (OCP_TYPE='C').	
7	OCP_VALPAR	Number(5)	Raw value of the applicability parameter (OCP_RLCHK). This is used to evaluate the check applicability expression (OCP_RLCHK = OCP_VALPAR). This field is not used for Status Consistency checks (OCP_TYPE='C').	'1'

3.3.2.4 Telemetry Packets Definition

The following sections describe the tables related to the generation of SCOS-2000 packets by the telemetry packetiser and the processing of SCOS-2000 telemetry packets. The PID and PIC tables specify the general characteristics of incoming TM packets and the criteria to recognize and uniquely identify them within SCOS-2000. The characteristics of the SCOS-2000 TM Packets are specified in the tpcf table.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	68

In the following, a brief description is provided of how the SCOS-2000 telemetry packetiser uses the PID and PIC tables to associate the incoming TM packets to the appropriate processing keys.

- in order to 'recognize' an incoming TM packet, the TM packetiser needs to extract the packet APID (from a fixed location within the packet header) and the packet type and subtype. The position and length of these two latter fields within the TM source packet is configurable via MISCconfig variables (See [RD-1]). It is assumed that, if present, the type and subtype always appear in the same location in all TM packets generated by a spacecraft (*Warning: this is a constraint to be considered in the on-board design*). If the TM packet to be 'recognised' does not contain any type/subtype (e.g. it is generated without PUS Data Field Header), then only the APID is used to identify the packet.
- depending on the specific packet type/subtype combination, the TM packetiser may be required to extract additional identification data (up to two fields) from the packet application data field. This is specified in the PIC table, assuming that all packets with the same type/subtype combinations require the same additional identification fields located in the same position and with the same length (*Warning: this is a constraint to be considered in the on-board design*)
- after extracting all the identification data from the received TM packet, the telemetry packetiser requests the filing and distribution of a SCOS-2000 TM packet using the appropriate processing keys (SPID and TPSD) as specified in the PID table (the applicable record in the PID table is searched using the specific APID/type/subtype and additional identification fields of the TM packet). The extraction of TM parameters out of the SCOS-2000 TM packet is then governed by the PLF and VPD definitions as described in section 3.3.2.5 below.

3.3.2.4.1 Packets identification: pid

This table contains the information specifying the correspondence between the SCOS-2000 Telemetry Packet Number (a.k.a. the SCOS-2000 Packet ID) and the source packets generated by the spacecraft. This table is used by the telemetry packetiser in order to identify the incoming packets and enable the further processing of them.

The structure of the SCOS-2000 TM packets (and thus the way to extract parameters out of them, see Section 3.3.2.5 below) is uniquely identified by the SCOS-2000 Packet ID (SPID) for fixed packets and by the Telemetry Packet Structure Definition (TPSD) for variable packets.

Remark: it is possible to process the same TM packet using both the standard TM processing (PLF definition) and



the Variable Packets Display (VPD definition).

The key used by the Packetiser to identify a TM packet is composed by the first 5 fields of the table, i.e. TYPE, STYPE, APID, PI1_VAL and PI2_VAL. Note that the PID table is structured such that it is in principle allowed to associate different keys to the same SPID. However, this is deprecated as from R5.0 i.e. each different TM packet must be associated to a different SCOS Packet ID (SPID). This is to avoid numerous problems experienced when retrieving/displaying TM packets which are associated to different keys but to the same SPID. It is however still possible to have more records with the same key. In that case the field VALID determines the SPID to be considered. For each combination of TYPE, STYPE, APID, PI1_VAL and PI2_VAL there shall be (at most) only one valid instance.

Remark: TM packets which are uniquely identified by the APID only (e.g. packets which do not contain any data field header) shall be given a value of 0 to all other identification fields (i.e. TYPE, STYPE, PI1_VAL and PI2_VAL).

Remark: The allocation between packets identification fields (APID/Type/Subtype/PI1/PI2) and S2K SPIDs should not change after starting the archiving of mission telemetry in the packet archive. Further, PID entries containing SPIDs which are present in the packet archive shall not be deleted. This is required in order to ensure proper functioning of some advanced data retrieval services (such as the Generic Data Distribution System).

Remark: Although this is not in principle imposed by the structure of the PID table, there shall only exist one valid combination of SPID/TPSD/APID/Type/Subtype (basically any two TM packets which only differ in the additional identification fields PI1 and PI2 shall not be associated to the same combination of processing keys SPID and TPSD). This is required in order to support proper filtering of the SCOS-2000 Packets History Display.

Remark: it is recommended that also the internally generated TM packets (i.e. packets which are generated by SCOS-2000 applications as opposed to the ones received as part of the spacecraft telemetry) are associated to a PID entry. This is desirable as some SCOS-2000 applications (e.g. the Packets History Display) use the PID definition in order to derive the list of SPIDs to be retrieved in order to match a specified packet filter. The PID entry corresponding to internally generated TM packets (e.g. the User Defined Constant TM packet, see section 3.3.2.1.3 above, the MISC TM packet see section 3.3.2.1.4 above, the Synthetic Packet see section 3.3.2.1.2 above, the System Control Packet see section 3.3.2.1.5) must be associated to a Type/Subtype/APID combination which is not expected to be received from any other source. A TPCF entry related to the internal TM packets is also required in order to display the proper packet mnemonic in the monitoring displays.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	70

Remark: The TPSD cannot be changed for packets already present in the archive (otherwise already archived packets are not reprocessed correctly with a new version of the database).

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	PID_TYPE		Type of the TM source packet (see [RD-6]) Integer number in the range (0255). If set to 0, it means that this packet is not associated to any specific type (e.g. it does not contain a PUS Data Field Header).	
2 *	PID_STYPE		Subtype of the TM source packet (see [RD-6]) Integer number in the range (0255). If set to 0, it means that this packet is not associated to any specific subtype (e.g. it does not contain a PUS Data Field Header).	
3 *	PID_APID		APID of the TM source packet. Integer number in the range (02047) for TM source packets generated by the spacecraft (see [RD-6]) and in the range (204865535) for any other SCOS-2000 TM packet (e.g. TM packets generated by SCOS-2000 applications or by other control domains such as SCOE equipments).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	71

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
4 *	PID_PI1_VAL		Value of the first packet additional identification field (e.g. value of Structure ID, Task ID, etc.). It is used, together with the packet APID, Type and Sub-type, to identify the Telemetry Packet structure and to interpret its content (if relevant, see Section 3.3.2.4.2 below). Unsigned integer number in the range (02^31-1). In case the PIC table is not used, 0 value should be entered as field value here. This is because TYPE/STYPE/APID and PI1_VAL(=0) and PI2_VAL(=0) will be used for searching in the PID table and identify the applicable SPID/TPSD.	
5 *	PID_PI2_VAL		Value of the second packet additional identification field (e.g. value of Function ID, etc.). It is used, together with the packet APID, Type, Sub-type and first additional field, to identify the Telemetry Packet structure and to interpret its content (if relevant, see Section 3.3.2.4.2 below). Unsigned integer number in the range (02^31-1). In case the PIC table is not used, 0 value should be entered as field value here . This is because TYPE/STYPE/APID and PI1_VAL(=0) and PI2_VAL(=0) will be used for searching in the PID table and identify the applicable SPID/TPSD.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	72

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
6 *	PID_SPID		The SCOS-2000 Telemetry Packet Number (also referred to as the SCOS-2000 Packet Id). This field uniquely identifies the structure of TM packets defined in the PLF (see Section 3.3.2.5.1 below). In all SCOS-2000 releases up to S2K-R5 it is also used to determine the history file in which this packet is archived. Unsigned integer number in the range (12^32-1) (note that zero is not allowed).	
7	PID_DESCR		Textual description of Telemetry Packet. Where applicable (see field PID_EVENT below), it is used by the telemetry packetiser in order to associate an appropriate message text to the SCOS-2000 Event Packets generated on reception of this telemetry source packet.	
8	PID_UNIT		On-board subsystem. This field could be used to group packets in a meaningful manner for filtering purposes (future extension).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	73

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
9	PID_TPSD	Number(10)	The SCOS-2000 Telemetry Packet Structure Definition. This field	-1
			is only used by the Variable Packets Display application. It has to	
			be set to '-1' for packets which are not defined in the VPD table	
			and thus are not required to be processed by the Variable Packets	
			Display. It has to be set to the packet structure identification	
			number for a packet which is defined in the VPD table (the TPSD	
			is used by the Variable Packets Display application in order to	
			determine how to process this packet, see Section 3.3.2.5.2 below).	
			If not set to -1 , unsigned integer number in the range (12^{31-1})	
			(note that zero is not allowed).	
			Warning: The TPSD cannot be changed for packets already	
			present in the archive (otherwise already archived packets are not	
			reprocessed correctly with a new version of the database).	
10	PID_DFHSIZE	Number(2)	This field is used in order to specify the start reference for the	М
			processing of variable packets (see Section 3.3.2.5.2 below) with	
			respect to the end of the SCOS-2000 packet header. For missions	
			using the SCOS-2000 telemetry packetiser, the start reference is	
			therefore the beginning of the TM source packet header (since the	
			complete TM source packets are filed in the SCOS-2000 packet	
			body) plus the number of bytes specified in this field (typically	
			corresponding to the size of the source TM packet header plus the	
			packet data field header).	
			This field is irrelevant in case of fixed packets (PID_TPSD= '-1').	
			Integer number of octets in the range (099).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	74

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
11	PID_TIME		Flag identifying the presence of the packet generation time field in the TM source packet. 'Y' - if time field is present 'N' - if time field is not present.	ʻN'
12	PID_INTER		The packet generation interval for periodic TM packets expressed in number of milliseconds. It is used in order to identify the time interval after which the parameter samples received in a periodic packet are declared as expired. This field must be left null for non- periodic packets.	
13	PID_VALID		Flag indicating whether the combination of key field shall be considered as valid. This field can be used to identify the SPID to be used in case more records with the same key exist. 'Y' - if the combination is valid 'N' - if the combination is invalid. At import time, if more records with the same key have this field set to 'Y,' only the last one will be considered as valid. The other ones will be force to have PID_VALID='N'.	



SCOS-2000	Database	Import ICD
0000-2000	Database	ImportICD

Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	75

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
14	PID_CHECK	Number(1)	 This field is used in order to indicate the presence of the Packet Error Control field (checksum) in the TM source packet and whether and how this should be checked by the telemetry packetiser when an instance of this packet is received. '0' - if the telemetry packetiser shall not check the Packet Error Control field (either because this TM Source Packet does not contain or because this check shall be disabled for this packet) '1' - if the telemetry packetiser shall check the Packet Error Control field by applying the Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC) as specified in [RD-6]. Additional options to support other 'check-summing' algorithms can be added by the client missions if needed. 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	76

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
15	PID_EVENT		 This field is used to indicate whether the telemetry packetiser shall generate a SCOS-2000 Event Packet when receiving this TM source packet and also to determine its severity. This mechanism can be used to notify the operators of the arrival of specified packets (e.g. anomaly events). Note that the message text of the SCOS-2000 Event Packet is extracted out of the field PID_DESCR (see above). 'N' - if no SCOS-2000 Event Packet has to be generated 'I' - if a SCOS-2000 Event Packet of severity Info shall be generated 'W' - if a SCOS-2000 Event Packet of severity Warning shall be generated 'A' - if a SCOS-2000 Event Packet of severity Alarm shall be generated. 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	77

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
16	PID_EVID		An alphanumeric string used by the telemetry packetiser as Event ID for the generation of the SCOS-2000 Event Packet. Associating a specific Event ID to the SCOS-2000 Event Packet generated when receiving a TM Source Packet can be useful in order to control the recipients of the SCOS-2000 Event Packet and/or to trigger a specified action on reception of this packet (see [RD-10]). This field contains the Event number. The Full Event ID of the generated event packet is: TPKT_OBE::nnnn where "nnnn" is the value specified in this field. In order to avoid overlaps with other Event Ids of events generated by other SCOS- 2000 applications, it is suggested to constrain the value specified in this field between 1 and 9999 (in fact, all other SCOS- 2000 generated events are associated to a 5-digit number starting with 10000). This field is optional and only relevant for packets triggering the generation of a SCOS-2000 Event Packet (i.e. if PID_EVENT is not set to 'N').	

3.3.2.4.2 Packets identification criteria: pic

This table specifies which additional identification fields have to be used in order to uniquely identify an incoming TM packet. For each packet type/subtype and (optionally) APID combination, the relevance and the position of the additional identification fields is specified. In order to specify that no additional identification field is required for a defined packet type/subtype combination, the fields PIC_PI1_OFF and PIC_PI2_OFF have to be both set to -1.

The applicability and position of additional identification fields is determined according to the following rules (in order of precedence):



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	78

- If the combination of type/subtype/APID is found in the PIC table, this PIC record will be used in order to identify the incoming TM packet (i.e. extract the additional identification fields from the TM packet, search the PID table using the appropriate combination of type/subtype/APID/PI1/PI2 and identify the applicable SPID/TPSD);
- If the combination of type/subtype/APID is not found in the PIC table, then the combination of type/subtype only is searched. If a PIC record matching the type/subtype combination is found, this PIC record will be used to identify the TM packet;
- If also the combination of type/subtype is not found in the PIC table, then the combination of the received packet type/subtype/APID and PI1_VAL(=0)/PI2_VAL(=0) will be used for searching in the PID table and identify the applicable SPID/TPSD.

This table is directly loaded by the SCOS-2000 telemetry packetiser i.e. it is not imported into the run-time database.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	PIC_TYPE	Number(3)	Type of the TM source packet (see [RD-6])	М
			Integer number in the range (0255).	
2 *	PIC_STYPE	Number(3)	Sub-type of the TM source packet (see [RD-6])	М
			Integer number in the range (0255).	
3	PIC_PI1_OFF		This field identifies the offset of the first identification field starting from the beginning of the TM source packet (i.e. the beginning of the SCOS-2000 packet body). Integer number of bytes (value to be set to -1 if no additional identification field is necessary for this packet type/subtype combination).	
4	PIC_PI1_WID		Width of the first additional packet identification field expressed in number of bits.	М

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	79

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
5	PIC_PI2_OFF		This field identifies the offset of the second identification field (if any) starting from the beginning of the TM source packet (i.e. the beginning of the SCOS-2000 packet body). Integer number of bytes (value to be set to -1 if the second additional identification field is not relevant to this packet type/subtype combination).	
6	PIC_PI2_WID		Width of the second additional packet identification field expressed in number of bits.	М
7 *	PIC_APID		APID of the TM source packet. If this field is omitted or left blank, no APID value is specified for this Type/Subtype combination and thus this PIC record definition is valid for all APIDs.	

3.3.2.4.3 Telemetry packets characteristics: tpcf

This table contains the characteristics of SCOS-2000 TM Packets i.e. all attributes which are associated to all TM Packets identified by the same SPID (e.g. the packet mnemonic which is used in order to provide the user with a more meaningful identification of the processed packets). At most one record per SCOS-2000 Packet ID.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
1 *	TPCF_SPID		The SCOS-2000 Telemetry Packet Number (also referred to as th SCOS-2000 Packet Id).	
			Unsigned integer number matching with PID_SPID of the packet.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001		
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL		
Date:	2017-08-11		
Page:	80		

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
2	TPCF_NAME		The alphanumeric mnemonic of the Telemetry Packet. It is used in the monitoring displays to identify the source packet of parameter values. Note: In case no mnemonic is specified in the database for a packet to be processed, the string 'None' will be displayed in the relevant field of the monitoring displays.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001		
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL		
Date:	2017-08-11		
Page:	81		

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
3	TPCF_SIZE	Number(8)	The total length of the SCOS-2000 telemetry packet expressed in	
5		, í	bytes.	
			This field is not imported in the SCOS-2000 run-time database nor	
			used by any SCOS-2000 process. It is introduced in this table in	
			order to make it available to mission specific applications for the	
			generation of the History Files configuration files requiring the	
			complete list of packets. If this field is used for this purpose, it is	
			recommended to populate it according to the following guidelines:	
			• For truly variable TM packets, this field has to be set to	
			zero.	
			• For TM packets of a fixed size, this field has to contain	
			the exact size of the SCOS-2000 telemetry packet . For	
			missions using the SCOS-2000 telemetry packetiser, the	
			SCOS-2000 TM packet size shall be calculated by adding	
			the <i><length header="" of="" packet="" scos-2000="" the="" tm=""></length></i> to the	
			total length of the TM source packet (as the complete TM	
			source packet is filed in the SCOS-2000 packet body).	
			The <length header="" of="" packet="" scos-2000="" the="" tm=""></length>	
			depends on the SCOS-2000 packet header version: it is 64	
			bytes for version 0,1,2,3 and 76 bytes for version 4.	
			(see field description continuation at the next page)	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001		
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL		
Date:	2017-08-11		
Page:	82		

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
	TPCF_SIZE (contd)		Warning: in case the specified size is larger than the actual SCOS- 2000 packet, there will be a disk space waste due to the difference. In case instead the specified size is smaller than the actual SCOS- 2000 packet, the packet will be filed properly (provided that the specified size is at least higher than 64 bytes i.e. the size of the SCOS-2000 packet header), the disk space will be used optimally but there will be a performance impact in that the time required for the filing of this packet will be longer. It is therefore mostly important to specify the correct size at least for the most frequently received TM packets (e.g. periodic packets and command verification report packets).	

3.3.2.5 Telemetry Packets Processing

The following sections describe the tables related to the extraction of telemetry parameter values from telemetry packets. The PLF and VPD tables specify the structure of telemetry packets with a fixed or a variable content, respectively.

Note that also telemetry packets internally generated by SCOS-2000 or mission specific applications will be processed in the same way as standard telemetry packets. This implies that PLF or VPD entries shall be defined in the database for them. This applies e.g. to the 'constant packet' (as described in Section 3.3.2.1.3 above) or to the 'MISC Packet' (as specified in Section 3.3.2.1.4 above).

Remark: only the parameters contained within packets which are defined in the VPD table are displayed in full mode of the SCOS-2000 Packets History Displays.

For missions using the SCOS-2000 telemetry packetiser, the start reference for the extraction of TM parameters from the SCOS-2000 fixed TM packets (PLF definition for each SPID, see section 3.3.2.5.1 below) is the beginning of the TM Source packet header whereby the start reference for the extraction of TM parameters from the SCOS-2000 variable TM packets (VPD definition for each TPSD, see section 3.3.2.5.2 below) is the beginning of the TM source



packet header plus the number of bytes specified in the field PID_DFHSIZE (see section 3.3.2.4.1 above).

3.3.2.5.1 Parameters location in fixed packets: plf

This table details the layout of telemetry packets which have a fixed format. Telemetry parameters can appear in several packets at the same time. 'Overlapping' entries (i.e. two parameters extracted from the same packet portion) as well as 'gaps' (i.e. packets portion from where no parameter value is extracted) are allowed. The only restriction is that it is not allowed to have more than one record per TM parameter in the same packet (supercommutated parameters are defined using a single record).

The standard monitoring displays such as ANDs, GRDs and SCDs will make use of the information contained in the PLF table to extract parameter values out of the received packets.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	
1 *	PLF_NAME		Name of the parameter. Alphanumeric string matching with PCF_NAME of the monitoring parameter to be extracted.	
2 *	PLF_SPID		Telemetry Packet Number. Positive integer value matching with SCOS-2000 Packet ID (PID_SPID) of the TM packet out of which the parameter values are extracted.	
3	PLF_OFFBY		Location of first occurrence of parameter value in octets, relative to the end of the SCOS-2000 TM header. For missions using the SCOS-2000 telemetry packetiser, the end of the SCOS-2000 TM header coincides with the beginning of the TM source packet header (since the complete TM source packets are filed in the SCOS-2000 packet body). Integer value starting from 0 (negative values are not allowed).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001		
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL		
Date:	2017-08-11		
Page:	84		

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
4	PLF_OFFBI		it number, within an octet, of the first bit of the first occurrence of e parameter value. Bit 0 corresponds to the most left bit within e byte. teger value in the range (07).	
5	PLF_NBOCC	Number(4)	mber of occurrences of the parameter in the packet. eger value in the range (19999). 1 has to be used for non- percommutated parameter	
6	PLF_LGOCC	Number(5)	Number of bits between the start of 2 consecutive occurrences (irrelevant if not supercommutated i.e. if $PLF_NBOCC = 1$). Integer value in the range (032767)	
7	PLF_TIME	Number(9)	Time offset of first parameter occurrence relative to packet time (in milliseconds). This field is used to adjust the time stamp of the extracted value for each individual parameter occurrence. This equally applies to parameters which are super-commutated or not. Integer value in the range (-40800004080000).	
8	PLF_TDOCC	Number(9)	Time delay (in milliseconds) between 2 consecutive occurrences (irrelevant if not supercommutated i.e. if PLF_NBOCC = 1). Integer value in the range (14080000).	'1'

Note 1: PLF_TIME and PLF_TDOCC are used by the display subsystem to plot super commutated parameter values in graphic displays. They are also used to display times on scrolling displays and printouts.

Note 2:To fully understand the different types of parameters, please consider the following definitions and examples.

Let be P a parameter, the following 2 cases are possible:



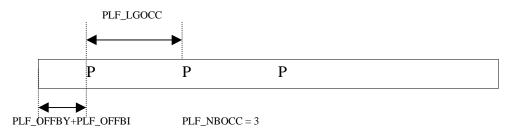
Case 1) P is non commutated (PLF_NBOCC = 1). It appears once in the packet

р

Case 2) P is supercommutated (PLF_NBOCC > 1). It appears periodically several times in the packet



The figure below illustrates the fields used for extracting all samples of supercommutated parameters:



3.3.2.5.2 Variable packet definition: vpd

This table contains the definition of variable TM packets. This table allows the description of any TM packet containing data according to the PUS structure rules (see [RD-6]). The VPD has no relation to the DPF, GPF, SPF or PLF table. The VPD will be used for packet processing and display together with the PCF and its related tables.

The VPD table can also be used to define particular fixed-structure packets, in order to use the Variable Packet Display application for their visualisation. It should be noted that this kind of packets, containing no repeated groups, would be displayed by the Variable Packet Display on a single line, as a sequence of parameters. The VPD_NEWLINE field allows the visualisation of such packets using a line for each parameter, displaying its name, description and value as specified in VPD_DCHAR.

Remark: the definition of variable packets in the VPD table allows gaps and overlaps of parameters. The location of

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	86

each parameter in the packet is in fact calculated based on the end of the previous parameter corrected by the applicable offset (positive offsets allow the introduction of gaps in the packet definition whereby negative offsets allow the introduction of overlaps i.e. the use of the same bits for the extraction of consecutive parameters). In addition, padding bits can be handled by an appropriate definition of the parameter width in the PCF (see description of field PCF_WIDTH in Section 3.3.2.1.1 above). Padding bits are defined as unused bits which always precede the parameter value (i.e. most significant bits) in the TM packet.

Remark: The VPD is expected to be sorted in	VPD TPSD and	VPD POS order.
	12_1102 4110	12_100 01001

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description			
1 *	VPD_TPSD		Telemetry Packet Structure Definition. Unsigned integer number matching with PID_TPSD of th elemetry packet to be interpreted.			
2 *	VPD_POS		Ordinal position of this parameter inside the packet definition. To be used by the database editors to deliver the records in the ASCII table in the appropriate order.			
3	VPD_NAME		Name of the parameter appearing in the variable telemetry packet. Alphanumeric string matching with PCF_NAME of the monitoring parameter to be processed/displayed.			



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001		
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL		
Date:	2017-08-11		
Page:	87		

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	
4	VPD_GRPSIZE) This value should only be set for parameters which identify repeat counter (typically referred to as 'N' in [RD-6]) or 'dummy' parameters (see field VPD_FIXREP below) while identify a fixed number of repetitions (see VPD_FIXREP below) It specifies the number of parameters in the group to be repeat In other words, the parameters group repeated by this counter defined by the successive 'GRPSIZE' records of the VPD table. It should be noted that the SCOS-2000 VPD application supports the processing of 'nested' structures i.e. it is allowed include a repeat counter parameter in a parameters group to repeated.	
5	VPD_FIXREP		Possible values: 0 - No repeat Number >0 - This value should only be set for parameters which identify a repeat counter for arrays of fixed size. When set, this value defines the fixed number of repetitions for the group of parameters determined by VPD_GRPSIZE. Note that parameters for which this value is set are to be defined in the PCF though they are not present in this variable packet. They serve the purpose of identifying the fixed number of repetitions of the array (whose size is identified in VPD_GRPSIZE). -1 – (Future extension) The whole packet is used. i.e. continue processing groups of size VPD_GRPSIZ until the end of the packet is reached. This probably does not allow any further nested groups.	.0,



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	88

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
6	VPD_CHOICE		 Flag identifying whether this parameter is to be used to determine the structure of the following portion of the packet. 'Y' - if value obtained from TM packet is used as key (TPSD) is interpret the following entries in the packet. 'N' - if this field is not of choice type. 	
7	VPD_PIDREF		Flag indicating whether the value delivered in this field provides the on-board identifier of a telemetry parameter (typically referred to as 'Parameter#' in [RD-6]). The value is compared against existing PCF_PID values in order to identify the corresponding SCOS-2000 name of the telemetry parameter. 'Y' – if value is a parameter id. 'N' – if value is not a parameter id.	
8	VPD_DISDESC		Textual description of the parameter value. It will be used on the displays for the generation of the header line.	
9	VPD_WIDTH		 Field width used to control whether the parameter value is displayed. 0 - means that the value is not displayed. >0 - any number greater than zero implies that the value is displayed with its full length. 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	89

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	
10	VPD_JUSTIFY		Flag controlling the justification used in the display for the value field. 'L' - Left justified 'R' - Right justified	
11	VPD_NEWLINE		 'C' – Centered Flag controlling whether the parameter shall be displayed on a new line. 'Y' – display/print value on new line. 'N' – display/print value within same line. NOTE: The value 'Y' is only allowed for parameters that are not part of structures containing repeated groups. For repeated groups there is an automatic alignment to display each repetition on a single row. When set to 'Y', all the parameters of the same packet are displayed on a different line. 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	90

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description			
12	VPD_DCHAR	Number(1)	Flag controlling which data are displayed for the parameter.	. 0,		
			0 – Display only the value			
			1 – Display VPD_NAME and value			
			- Display VPD_NAME, PCF_DESCR and value			
			This field is only relevant for packets containing a fixed number of parameters (i.e. no group repeater). For variable packets the value '2' can only be used for parameters with VPD_PIDREF='Y', in			
			order to display the parameter description PCF_DESCR (as well			
			the parameter name PCF_NAME). For all other parameters only			
			e value is displayed, since the description is in the header of its			
			lumn.			
13	VPD_FORM	Char(1)	Display format of parameter.			
			'B' – Binary (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters)			
			'O'- Octal (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters)			
			D' – Decimal			
			'H' – Hexadecimal (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters)			
			'N' – Normal (i.e. the engineering value is displayed for parameters associated to a single calibration definition (PCF_CURTX not null) or the raw value in decimal for the			
			other ones).			



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	91

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
14	VPD_OFFSET		Number of bits between the start position of this parameter and the end bit of the previous parameter in the packet. A positive offset enables the introduction of a 'gap' between the previous parameter and this one. A negative offset enables the 'overlap' of the bits contributing to this parameter with the ones contributing to the previous parameter(s). Integer value in the range (-3276832767)	

Below are some examples detailing the usage of the VPD table. The VPD_OFFSET column is omitted as in the given examples the applicable offset is systematically zero (no gaps and no overlaps).

The next two tables detail the definition of the PUS Out-of-limit List report (12,11) (see [RD-6]) and its possible representation within the VPD table.

N	Parameter#	Parameter Value	Limit Crossed	Previous Check		Transition Time
Unsigned	Enumerated	Deduced	Deduced	Enumerated	Enumerated	Time
Integer						

TPSD	POS	NAME	GRP-	FIX-	CHOICE	PID-	DISDEC	WIDTH	JUS-	NEW-	DCHAR	FORM
			SIZE	REP		REF			TIFY	LINE		
10	1	Number	6	0	N	N	Nr. of OOL	0	L	N	0	N
10	2	ParRef	0	0	N	Y	ParamName	6	L	N	0	Ν
10	3	ParVal	0	0	N	N	Value	14	L	N	0	Ν

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	92

TPSD	POS	NAME	GRP-	FIX-	CHOICE	PID-	DISDEC	WIDTH	JUS-	NEW-	DCHAR	FORM
			SIZE	REP		REF			TIFY	LINE		
10	4	LimitCrs	0	0	N	N	LimitCrossed	14	L	N	0	N
10	5	PrvCheck	0	0	N	N	PreviousChecking	14	L	N	0	N
10	6	CurCheck	0	0	N	N	CurrentChecking	14	L	N	0	N
10	7	TranTime	0	0	N	N	TransitionTime	21	L	N	0	N

The next four tables illustrate the definition of the structured choice type and its possible representation within the VPD table (please note however that choice structures are currently not supported by the SCOS-2000 VPD application). The first table represents the choice type being received within a telemetry packet. The following two tables are possible representations of choice types being referenced by the Choice field of the first table. If the telemetry packet contains as the choice value '11', then the structure definition of (N,A,B,C) is used, while in case of '12' (N,A,B) is used.

Field1	Field2	Choice
Unsigned Integer	Bool	Enumerated

N	А	В	С
Unsigned Integer	Unsigned Integer	Integer	Bool

N	А	В
Unsigned Integer	Unsigned Integer	Integer



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	93

TPSD	POS	NAME	GRP-	FIX-	CHOICE	PID-	DISDEC	WIDTH	JUS-	NEW-	DCHAR	FORM
			SIZE	REP		REF			TIFY	LINE		
1	1	Field1	0	0	N	N	Field1	14	L	N	0	N
1	2	Field2	0	0	N	N	Field2	14	L	N	0	N
1	3	Choice	0	0	Y	N	Choice	0	L	N	0	N
11	1	Number	3	0	N	N	Number	0	L	N	0	N
11	2	А	0	0	N	N	А	14	L	N	0	N
11	3	В	0	0	N	N	В	14	L	N	0	N
11	4	С	0	0	N	N	С	14	L	N	0	N
12	1	Number	2	0	N	N	Number	0	L	N	0	N
12	2	А	0	0	N	N	А	14	L	N	0	N
12	3	В	0	0	N	N	В	14	L	N	0	N

Note that in the group of parameters with the same TPSD, the choice parameter must be the last one, since the next parameter to be extracted from the packet will be determined depending on the structure identified by the value of the choice parameter.

The next example shows how a fixed array structure (composed of the parameters B and C repeated 6 times) is represented in a VPD table.

TPSD	POS	NAME	GRP-	FIX-	CHOICE	PID-	DISDEC	WIDTH	JUS-	NEW-	DCHAR	FORM
			SIZE	REP		REF			TIFY	LINE		
1	1	А	0	0	N	N	Field1	14	L	N	0	N
1	2	N	2	6	N	N	Counter	0	L	N	0	N
1	3	В	0	0	N	N	Field2	14	L	N	0	N

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	94

							-					
1			_	_			T : 110		_		_	
1	4	С	0	0	Ν	Ν	Field3	14	L	Ν	0	Ν

Note that in order to represent the fixed array structure, an additional field (N) is needed in the VPD table. It specifies the size of the group to be repeated (in this case GRPSIZE=2 to repeat the following two parameters, B and C) and the fixed number of times the group is to be repeated (in this case FIXREP=6).

3.3.2.6 Monitoring Groups

The following sections describe the tables related to the definition of groups of monitoring parameters and telemetry packets.

Two types of groups can be defined;

- Parameter Groups;
- Packets Groups.

Monitoring groups can be used in SCOS-2000 in order to enable/disable the processing or the monitoring of specified parameters/packets.

3.3.2.6.1 Monitoring groups definition: grp

This table defines the characteristics of monitoring groups. One record per monitoring group.

Fi. Nr	Field Name	Field Type		Ma⁄ Def
1 *	GRP_NAME	Char(14)	Unique identification name of the monitoring group.	М
2	GRP_DESCR	Char(24)	Textural description of the monitoring group.	М
3	GRP_GTYPE	Char(2)	Type of the monitoring group. 'PA' - Parameters Group 'PK' - Packets Group.	М



3.3.2.6.2 Parameters groups: grpa

This table defines the content of parameter groups. One record per monitoring parameter to be included in a specified group.

Fi. Nr	Field Name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	GRPA_GNAME	Char(14)	Name of the monitoring group to which this parameter belongs. Alphanumeric string matching with GRP_NAME of a monitoring group with GRP_GTYPE = 'PA'.	М
2 *	GRPA_PANAME	Char(8)	Name of the parameter belonging to this group. Alphanumeric string matching with PCF_NAME of the monitoring parameter to be included in this group. Only monitoring parameters that are processed by the telemetry model library i.e. either TM parameters appearing in the PLF definitions or synthetic parameters (of any type) can be used for this purpose.	

3.3.2.6.3 Telemetry packets groups: grpk

This table defines the content of packet groups. One record per telemetry packet to be included in a specified group.

Fi. Nr	Field Name	Field Type		Ma/ Def
1 *	GRPK_GNAME	Char(14)	Name of the monitoring group to which this parameter belongs.	М
			Alphanumeric string matching with GRP_NAME of a monitoring group with GRP_GTYPE = 'PK'.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	96

Fi. Nr	Field Name	Field Type	I State I State	Ma/ Def
2 *	GRPK_PKSPID	Number(10)	SPID of the packet belonging to this group.	М
			Unsigned integer matching with PID_SPID of the telemetry packet to be included in this group.	

3.3.2.7 Displays and reports

The following sections describe the tables related to the definition of monitoring displays (Alphanumeric, Graphical and Scrolling) and reports (printouts). Note that only monitoring parameters that are processed by the telemetry model library (i.e. either TM parameters appearing in the PLF definitions or synthetic parameters of any type) can be included in the monitoring displays/printout definitions described in this section. The values extracted out of TM variable packets can only be displayed/printed using the VPD application.

As from SCOS-2000 R5.0, Display Definitions are kept outside the POST MIB database. All the ANDs/GRDs/SCDs definitions are stored as XML files inside the FARC. Please refer to [AD-5] for XML format of Display definitions.

Displays can still be defined in ASCII file, for a full backward compatibility with the previous SCOS-2000 releases.

Display definitions can be imported (i.e. transformed to XML files) in a 'delta' approach, i.e. it is possible to import only the displays delivered in the ASCII files without losing the previously imported definitions nor the definitions of displays created in the run-time environment using the TM Desktop displays editor.

3.3.2.7.1 Alphanumeric displays: dpf

This table contains the list of Alphanumeric Displays (32 or 64 parameter displays). One record per display proforma.

Fi. I	r Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	97

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	DPF_NUMBE		Name of the Alphanumeric Display (AND). Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the AND.	М
2	DPF_TYPE	Char(1)	 Type of alphanumeric display '1' - 32-parameter display with information about the packet contained the last displayed parameter sample '3' - 64-parameters display. 	М
3	DPF_HEAD		The alphanumeric header that will appear on the top line of the display.	

3.3.2.7.2 Alphanumeric displays definition: dpc

This table contains the list of parameters and free comments to be displayed in each AND and their position. One record per displayed parameter or free comment.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
1 *	DPC_NUMBE	Char(8)	Name of the AND.	М
			Alphanumeric string matching with DPF_NUMBE of the corresponding AND.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	98

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
2	DPC_NAME	Char(8)	Name of the monitoring parameter to be displayed (PCF_NAME) or Null. If this field is Null this is a free entry record (see DCP_TEXT), in which case the values entered in the fields DPC_COMM, DPC_MODE and DPC_FORM below are not relevant. If DCP_NAME is not Null, the DCP_TEXT value is not relevant.	
3 *	DPC_FLDN		Parameter position in the display (0,63). Positions (0,31) are displayed on the left side, positions (32-63) are displayed on the right side.	М
4	DPC_COMM	Number(4)	Commutation of the parameters to be displayed. For super- commutated parameters (PLF_NBOCC >1, see section 3.3.2.5.1 above), this field enables the selection of the specific sample to be used for display. In case '0' is selected for a super-commutated parameter, all samples are selected (and displayed in turn if super- commutated processing is enabled in the Telemetry Desktop). Numeric value in the range (09999) , left justified.	



SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD

Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	99

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
5	DPC_MODE	Char(1)	Flag enabling/disabling the effect of the Telemetry Desktop configuration option controlling the display of invalid parameter values.	
			'Y' – invalid values only displayed if the relevant configuration option in the Telemetry Desktop is set to 'Display invalid values'	
			'N' – invalid values always displayed (the display of invalid values is forced independently of the setting of the relevant configuration option in the Telemetry Desktop).	
6	DPC_FORM	Char(1)	Display format of parameter.	'N'
			'B' – Binary (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters)	
			'O'- Octal (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters)	
			'D' – Decimal	
			 'H' – Hexadecimal (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters) 	
			'N' – Normal (i.e. the engineering value is displayed for parameters associated to one or more calibration definitions or the raw value in decimal for the other ones).	
7	DPC_TEXT	Char(32)	Text comment displayed in a free entry.	
			This field is only relevant in case DPC_NAME is Null. In order to ensure backwards compatibility with existing ANDs definitions, this field is optional and can be omitted.	



3.3.2.7.3 Graphic displays: gpf

This table contains the list of Graphic Displays (GRDs). One record per graphical display.

Remark: this file as well as the GPC table (see below) do not get imported into SCOS-2000 database but are directly read by SCOS-2000 applications.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	GPF_NUMBE	Char(8)	Name of the Graphical Display (GRD).	М
			Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the GRD.	
2	GPF_TYPE	Char(1)	Type of graphic display	М
			'F' - Full screen, 8 plots against time or another parameter.	
			'H' – Half screen, 2 times 4 plots.	
			'Q'- Quarter screen, 4 times 2 plots.	
			'S' - Sliced screen, 8 times 1 plot.	
			Note: the specified number of plots per screen portion is a maximum number, presently 8.	
3	GPF_HEAD	Char(32)	The alphanumeric header that will appear on the top line of the display.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	101

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
4	GPF_SCROL		Flag controlling the scrolling of the display when reaching the end of the plot area(s). Meaningless for parameters plotted against spin phase or another parameter. 'Y'- for scrolling 'N'- otherwise.	
5	GPF_HCOPY	Char(1)	Flag controlling the auto hardcopy at the end of plot area. 'Y'- for auto-hardcopy 'N'- otherwise	'N'
6	GPF_DAYS		Number of days for the time span of X-axis. For parameter against parameter display, it is used to determine the duration of the display. Integer value in the range (099)	
7	GPF_HOURS		Number of hours for the time span of X-axis. For parameter against parameter display, it is used to determine the duration of the display. Integer value in the range (023)	
8	GPF_MINUT		Number of minutes for the time span of X-axis. For parameter against parameter display, it is used to determine the duration of the display. Integer value in the range (059)	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	102

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
9	GPF_AXCLR	Char(1)	Color of axes, ticks and grids.	М
			'1' – Green	
			'2 - Blue	
			'3' - Cyan	
			'4' - Red	
			'5' - Yellow	
			'6' - Magenta	
			'7' - White	
10	GPF_XTICK	Number(2)	Number of intervals between ticks on X-axis	М
			Integer value in the range (199)	
11	GPF_YTICK	Number(2)	Number of intervals between ticks on Y-axis	М
			Integer value in the range (199)	
12	GPF_XGRID	Number(2)	Number of intervals between grids on X-axis	М
			Integer value in the range (199)	
13	GPF_YGRID	Number(2)	Number of intervals between grids on Y-axis	М
			Integer value in the range (199)	
14	GPF_UPUN	Number(2)	Display update rate in seconds. Available for external applications	
			accessing the database. Not used by SCOS-2000.	
			Integer value in the range (199)	

3.3.2.7.4 Graphic displays definition: gpc



This table contains the list of parameters to be displayed in each GRD. One record per displayed parameter.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	GPC_NUMBE	Char(8)	Name of the GRD. Alphanumeric string matching with GPF_NUMBE of the corresponding GRD.	М
2 *	GPC_POS	Number(1)	Order of parameter entries in the GRD.	М
3	GPC_WHERE	Char(1)	Identification of the plot area where the parameter is to be plotted. The number of plot areas depends on the GRD type (GPF_TYPE) as detailed below. For GRDs of type 'F' (Full screen): '1' - if parameter to be plotted 'P' - if X-axis parameter For GRDs of type 'H' (Half screen): '1' - top graph '2' - bottom graph For GRDs of type 'Q' (Quarter screen): areas are clockwise numbered (14) starting with the top-left plot area For GRDS of type 'S' (Sliced screen): areas are top-down numbered (18) starting with the top-most plot area.	
4	GPC_NAME	Char(8)	Name of the monitoring parameter to be displayed in the plot (PCF_NAME).	М

Remark: The GPC is expected	to be sorted in GCP	NUMBE and GPC	POS order
Kemark. The Of C is expected	to be solice in GCI		

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	104

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
5	GPC_RAW	Char(1)	Flag controlling whether the calibrated or raw value shall be plotted. 'C' or space – the calibrated value will be plotted.	'U'
			'U' – otherwise	
6	GPC_MINIM	Char(14)	Minimum value for the parameter. This limit will be associated to the start of the axis on which the parameter value is projected. The value shall be specified in raw or engineering form depending on GCP_RAW in a compatible format (see Appendix A).	
7	GPC_MAXIM	Char(14)	Maximum value for the parameter. This limit will be associated to the end of the axis on which the parameter value is projected. The value shall be specified in raw or engineering form depending on GCP_RAW in a compatible format (see Appendix A).	
8	GPC_PRCLR	Char(1)	Color of the symbol and connecting lines. '1' – Green '2' - Blue '3' - Cyan '4' - Red '5' - Yellow '6' - Magenta '7' - White	Μ



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	105

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
9	GPC_SYMB0	Char(1)	 '0' - corresponding to no symbol '1' - corresponding to X '2' - corresponding to + '3' - corresponding to 0 '4' - corresponding to * '5 '- correpsonding to <> 	·0 ·
10	GPC_LINE		 '6' - corresponding to [] Line type of the lines connecting 2 parameter values (i.e. 2 symbols). '0' - corresponding to no line '1' - corresponding to solid line '2' - corresponding to long dash '3' - corresponding to dash '4 '- corresponding to short dash '5' - corresponding to dash alternated with short dash. 	ʻ0'



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	106

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
11	GPC_DOMAIN		Identifier of the Domain to which the monitoring parameter (GPC_NAME) belongs to. Unsigned integer number in the range (02^16-1). This field can be used to create graphical displays containing parameters belonging to different domains. In order to ensure backwards compatibility with single-domain graphical displays definitions, this field is optional and can be omitted.	

3.3.2.7.5 Scrolling displays: spf

This table contains the list of Scrolling Displays (SCDs). One record per scrolling display.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	SPF_NUMBE		Name of the Srolling Display (SCD). Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the SCD.	М
2	SPF_HEAD		The alphanumeric header that will appear on the top line of the display.	
3	SPF_NPAR		The number of parameters in the display. It must match with the number of records associated to this SCD in the SPC table (see Section 3.3.2.7.6 below). Integer value in the range (15).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	107

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
4	SPF_UPUN		Display update rate in seconds. Available for external applications accessing the database. Not used by SCOS-2000. Integer value in the range (199)	

3.3.2.7.6 Scrolling displays definition: spc

This table contains the list of parameters to be displayed in each SCD. One record per displayed parameter.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	SPC_NUMBE		Name of the SCD. Alphanumeric string matching with SPF_NUMBE of the corresponding SCD.	М
2 *	SPC_POS	Number(1)	Order of entries in the scrolling display.	М
3	SPC_NAME	Char(8)	Name of monitoring parameter contributing to the scrolling display (PCF_NAME).	М
4	SPC_UPDT		lag controlling whether the parameter is to be updated by crolling onto a new line, or by overwriting the old value with the ew one. ' (Space or Null) - updating by line scrolling N' - updating by overwriting (no scrolling).	

Remark: The SPC is expected to be sorted in SPC_NUMBE and SPC_POS order.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	108

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
5	SPC_MODE		Flag enabling/disabling the effect of the Telemetry Desktop configuration option controlling the display of invalid parameter values.	. ,
			' ' (Space or Null) - invalid values only displayed if the relevant configuration option in the Telemetry Desktop is set to 'Display invalid values'	
			'N' – invalid values always displayed (the display of invalid values is forced independently of the setting of the relevant configuration option in the Telemetry Desktop).	
6	SPC_FORM	Char(1)	Format used to display the parameter value 'B' - Binary (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters)	'N'
			'O'- Octal (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters)	
			 'D' – Decimal 'H' – Hexadecimal (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters) 	
			'N' - Normal (i.e. the engineering value is displayed for parameters associated to one or more calibration definitions or the raw value in decimal for the other ones).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	109

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
7	SPC_BACK	Char(1)	Background colour used for displaying parameter field. '0' - Black '1' – Green '2 - Blue '3' - Cyan '4' - Red '5' - Yellow '6' - Magenta	·0,
8	SPC_FORE	Char(1)	'7' - White	М

3.3.2.7.7 Printout proforma: ppf

This table will contain the list and the format specification of telemetry printout proforma. One record per proforma.



(SCOS ^{W2} ^C	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	110

The files defining the printout proforma (ppf and ppc) do not necessarily need to be imported into the run-time database. They can also be used as initialisation files which are directly accessed by the relevant application.

Remark: currently it is only possible to define printout proforma using the relevant SCOS-2000 editor. Extensions and modifications to the underlying data structures will be required in order to support the import of printout definitions as specified in the following tables.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
1 *	PPF_NUMBE	Char(4)	Name of the printouts proforma.	Μ
			Alphanumeric character string uniquely identifying the printout proforma.	
2	PPF_HEAD	Char(32)	A print header that will appear on the top line of the printed pages.	
3	PPF_NBPR	Number(2)	Number of parameters to be printed.	
			Integer value in the range (132). It must be consistent with the number of records specified in the PPC table for this printout.	

3.3.2.7.8 Printout proforma definition: ppc

This table contains the list of parameters to be printed in each printout proforma. One record per monitoring parameter belonging to the printout.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
1 *	PPC_NUMBE		Name of the printout proforma. Alphanumeric string matching with PPF_NUMBE of the corresponding printout.	Μ

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	111

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
2 *	PPC_POS	Number(2)	Parameter position in the printout.	М
3	PPC_NAME		Name of the monitoring parameter to be printed as part of the printout (PCF_NAME).	М
4	PPC_FORM	Char(1)	 Format used to print the parameter values. 'B' – Binary (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters) 'O'- Octal (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer parameters) 'D' - Decimal 'H' - Hexadecimal (only applicable for raw values of unsigned integer integer parameters) 'N' - Normal (i.e. the engineering value is displayed for parameters associated to one or more calibration definitions or the raw value in decimal for the other ones). 	



3.3.3 Commanding data

Appendix B shows an overview of the commanding tables structure and the relationships between the various database entities. The following is a brief description of the commanding data organisation. Many-to-many relationships by their nature require there to be an intermediate file which maps the two together (e.g. the PSM or the CVP).

The most important entity in the database is the command definition (CCF) which describes the contents of a command. A command has the following main relationships:

- A 1-to-many relationship with PTV expressions. Each PTV expression (PTV) can only be referenced by one command, but a command can reference many expressions, each of which are ANDed together to form the validation criteria. If an expression is to be repeated for another command, it must defined again.
- A many-to-many relationship with verification stages (CVS). This is because a command can reference many stages, but a stage is also shareable between many commands (therefore stages need only be defined once as they contain a lot of information). A mapping table (CVP) is required which supports the relationship. Each stage based on monitoring parameters contains one or more expressions (CVE) which are logically ANDed together to form the verification criteria. The CVE table can also be used to specify the monitoring parameters which are affected by each command execution stage (used for status consistency checking).
- A many-to-many relationship with parameter sets (PST). Again parameter value sets can be shared and a command may reference more than one. Therefore a mapping table (PSM) is required. Each parameter set contains one or more parameter value sets (PVS).
- A many-to-many relationship with command parameters (CPC). The mapping table (CDF) defines the location of each parameter instance in the application data field of any command.

A command parameter (CPC) describes an individual part of a command's contents, which define its characteristics and behaviour once released to the spacecraft. A command parameter has the following relationships:

- A many-to-1 relationship with numeric calibration curves (CCA). Each parameter may only reference one curve, but each curve is shareable amongst other parameters. Each curve contains 1 or more points (CCS).
- A many-to-1 relationship with textual calibrations (or alias set) (PAF). Each parameter may only reference one alias set, but each set is shareable amongst other parameters. Each alias set contains 1 or more text points (PAS).



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	113

A many-to-1 relationship with range sets (PRF). Each parameter may only reference one range set, but each set is shareable amongst other parameters. Each range set contains 1 or more entries consisting of a min-max pair or a single discrete value (PRV).

A command sequence (CSF) contains an ordered list of elements (which can be commands or sequences themselves) which also contain dynamic release information allowing the sequence to be expanded (during load time on a command source) into individual command requests ready for dispatch. A command sequence has the following main relationships:

- A 1-to-many relationship with sequence elements (CSS) which can be commands or sequences. Hence, there is an implied relationship between the CSS and the CCF/CSF. Each element is also parameterised (SDF). There is a many-to-1 relationship between the SDF and the CDF/CSP tables. There is a also a 1-to-1 relationship between an entry in the SDF and a parameter value set (PVS), see below.
- A many-to-many relationship with parameter sets (in the same way as for commands).
- A 1-to-many relationship with the parameters (CSP) which parameterise the sequence (the sequence parameters have been traditionally referred to as 'formal parameters'). They can be used to parameterise element parameters (which can be formal parameters themselves if the element is a sequence), or a sequence element itself (i.e. a non-parametric command or sequence). In this way a sequence is treated as a template containing place-holders where sequence parameter values can be provided in order to control the behaviour of the sequence. This means fewer sequences need to be defined where their operation is similar.

A sequence parameter (CSP) is defined in a similar way to command parameters and has the same relationships with the calibration and range check definitions.

A TC packet (TCP) defines each packet header which, a command will be contained in once it is encoded prior to be released to the spacecraft. I.e. it will be pre-pended before the command parameters (application data). A command packet header has the following relationships:

- A many-to-many relationship with packet header parameters (PCPC). These define characteristics of a packet header element, for example header fields. Each packet may have many parameters, and parameters can be shared amongst other packets. This relationship is mapped by the (PCDF) file which, describes the location of each instance of a parameter to its associated packet header.
- A 1-to-many relationship with command definitions (CCF). Each command must reference a single packet, but



the same packet may be referenced by other commands.

3.3.3.1 Packet Headers

The following tables define the characteristics and the structure of command packet headers. This is used by SCOS-2000 in order to build the first 'portion' of the encoded TC packet. The packet header is followed by the command application data field which is defined via the CPC and CDF tables.

Remark: the description of the field CCF_CTYPE in Section 3.3.3.2.1 below specifies how to use the PCDF and CDF tables for on-board control directives.

3.3.3.1.1 Packet headers characteristics: tcp

This table defines the TC packet headers. One record per TC packet header.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	TCP_ID	Char(8)	Unique name of the packet header.	М
2	TCP_DESC	Char(24)	Textual description of the packet header.	

3.3.3.1.2 Packet headers parameters: pcpc

This table defines the TC packet header parameters. One record per packet header parameter.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	PCPC_PNAME	Char(8)	Unique name of the packet header parameter.	М
2	PCPC_DESC	Char(24)	Textual description of the header parameter.	М

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	115

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
3	PCPC_CODE		Flag identifying the format in which the value is specified for this parameter in PCDF_VALUE. 'I' – signed integer	'U'
			'U' – unsigned integer	

3.3.3.1.3 Packet headers definition: pcdf

This table defines the structure of each packet header by referencing packet header parameters. One record per element constituting the packet header.

Remark: note that packet header parameters cannot be directly edited by the operators when loading commands on a SCOS-2000 manual stack. Their value is appropriately set by the command source or by the command handler (e.g. the APID, Type and Subtype are extracted from the relevant CCF fields for each command, the packet length is automatically set based on the actual packet length including repeated groups (see Section 3.3.3.2.3 below), the Source Sequence Counter is maintained by the multiplexer for each APID).

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
1 *	PCDF_TCNAME		Name of the packet header (TCP_ID) to which this element belongs to.	М
2	PCDF_DESC	Char(24)	Textual description used for fixed areas only.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	116

3	PCDF_TYPE	Char(1)	Type of the header element:	М
			'F' - fixed area whose value is taken from PCDF_VALUE.	
			'A' - APID Parameter whose value is to be taken from CCF_APID	
			'T' - Service Type Parameter whose value is to be taken from CCF_TYPE	
			'S' - Service Sub-Type Parameter whose value is to be taken from CCF_STYPE	
			'K' – Acknowledgement Flags Parameter whose value is to be taken from CCF_ACK	
			'P' - Other packet parameter whose value is automatically set by the SCOS-2000 command subsystem (e.g. packet length, source sequence counters).	
4	PCDF_LEN	Number(4)	Length of the header element expressed in bits.	М
			Unsigned integer expressed in decimal.	
			Note that all PCDF records with the same element name (PCDF_PNAME) must also be associated to the same element length (PCDF_LEN). This constraint applies whether the element is used several times within the same packet header or even within different packet headers (PCDF_TCNAME)	
5 *	PCDF_BIT	Number(4)	Bit offset of the header element calculated from the start of the entire packet.	М
			Unsigned integer number of bits.	
6	PCDF_PNAME	Char(8)	Name of the header parameter (PCPC_PNAME). Only applicable if type is 'A', 'T', 'S', 'K' or 'P'.	
			It has to be left Null if type is 'F'.	



7 PCDF_VAL	UE Char(10)	Value of the fixed area (PCDF_TYPE = 'F') expressed in Hex or M the default value of the header element otherwise (expressed in decimal for signed integer parameters and in PCDF_RADIX for
8 PCDF_RAD	PIX Char(1)	unsigned integer parameters). Radix in which a parameter value (PCDF_VALUE) is given if 'H' unsigned integer (PCPC_CODE = 'U'). 'D' – Decimal 'H' – Hexadecimal 'O' – Octal.

3.3.3.2 Commands

The following sections describe the tables related to the definition of commands (CCF table) and command parameters (CPC table). The specific routine and destination of commands can be optionally specified using the DST table. The structure of the command application data field is specified via the CDF table in a way which is compatible with the need to generate variable length commands (see [RD-6]). Each command element whose value requires editing and/or calibration and/or checking has to be defined as a command parameter. Command parameters can be re-used in many different command definitions.

Remark: only command parameter values (as opposed to fixed areas, see Section 3.3.3.2.3 below) are visible in the command history (fixed areas are only stored as part of the TC packet Hex dump).

Remark: the command used to load execution time-tagged commands (referred to as 'Insert Telecommands in the Command Schedule, (11,4)' in [RD-6]) is required to be created in the database (both CCF and CDF definitions. The characteristics of the insert command (command name, type, subtype, and its parameters) can be configured in SCOS by setting the MISCconfig variables (CMD_LOAD_TT*) (See [RD-1]).

Remark: The size of individual command parameters is limited by the overall maximum allowed size of the



(SCOS UZ C	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	118

command. The maximum allowed size of commands is determined by the MISC variable CMDP_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE. If the variable is not set a default value of 248 bytes is used. The space available for command parameters is shortened by: the command header, the CRC error detection code, and time tagging (if used). The header size is determined by the sum of the size of its elements, defined in PCDF_LEN. The size of the CRC is determined by the MISC variable CMD_CRC_SIZE, with a default value of 2 bytes. If time tagging is used the space for parameters is shortened by the size of the Time-Tagged TC wrapper command defined in the MISC variable CMD_LOAD_TT_NAME. If this command is not found a default 20 bytes is used.

Thus, if the default 248-bytes maximum is used, a command encoded without time-tagging or CRC and a 10-bytes long header can have one 238-bytes parameter at most, or two 119-bytes parameters, for example. If default time tagging and CRC are used, the parameters could be at most 216 bytes or 108 bytes long, respectively.

Remark: When setting the MISC variable CMDP_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE it must be taken into consideration that in case of time tagged commands, the final encoded command will be bigger than the configured CMDP_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE because it will include the time-tag wrapper. The total size of a CLTU is limited to a specified mission specific value, and in order to ensure that this value is not exceeded for time tagged commands, the CMDP_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE variable must be set to the maximum CLTU size minus the length of the parameters defined in the CMD_LOAD_TT_NAME TC(11,4) time tag wrapper.

3.3.3.2.1 **Command characteristics: ccf**

This table defines the characteristics of a command. One record per command.

Remark: commands can be destined to the spacecraft or to other control domains such as the ground equipments.

Remark: as from SCOS-2000 R5.0, a new type of command has been introduced in order to support the generation of Throw Events. The encoding of Throw Events data units is described in [RD-18] for SLE Throw Events and in [RD-19] for NIS Throw Events..

Remark: It will not be possible to block Throw Events with other entries in a command sequence definition or in a command source.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	119

Fi.	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
Nr				Def
1 *	CCF_CNAME	Char(8)	Unique name of the command.	Μ
2	CCF_DESCR	Char(24)	Textual description of the command.	М
3	CCF_DESCR2	Char(64)	Detailed description.	



4	CCF_CTYPE	Char(8)	This field contains the command type. For missions adhering to the Packet Telecommand Standard (see [RD-14]), this field will be used in order to identify special commands (e.g. on-board control directives or ground equipment control directives) as follows:
			'R'- this is a Control Segment (a.k.a. Reset Map Command). The PCDF/CDF entries associated to this CCF entry define the structure of its frame data field (as opposed to standard commands for which the PCDF/CDF entries define the packet header and application data field).
			'F' - this is a Control Frame (a.k.a. BC frame i.e. Unlock and Set V(R)). The PCDF/CDF entries associated to this CCF entry define the structure of its frame data field (as opposed to standard commands for which the PCDF/CDF entries define the packet header and application data field).
			Remark: it is strongly recommended to associate BC Frames definitions (CCF_CTYPE='F') to a global interlock (CCF_ILSCOPE='G') associated to at least the second UV stage (CCF_ILSTAGE='U'). This will ensure that further commands are only released once the proper actions for setting up AD mode have been taken by the commands releaser.
			 'S' - this is a Command Packet which does not contain the Packet Error Control Field (as opposed to standard commands to which the Releaser automatically appends the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC) word, see [RD-6]). Typically, this option is used by EGSE systems for non-spacecraft commands. (see field description continuation at the next page)



SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	SCOS-2000	Database	Import ICD
-------------------------------	------------------	----------	-------------------

4+	CCF_CTYPE (contd)	Char(8)	 'T' - this is a SLE Throw Event (TEs). SLE TEs are sent to the SLE Service Provider (ground station equipment) but not uplinked to the spacecraft. The PCDF/CDF entries associated to this CCF entry define the content of the Event ID and following fields as defined in Table 2-14 of [RD-18]. 'N' - this is a NIS Throw Event. NIS TEs are executed by the NIS and not forwarded to the ground station equipment. The PCDF/CDF entries associated to this CCF entry define the content of the Event ID and following fields as defined in Table 3.2 of [RD-19]. For any other standard command (i.e. except the special commands/ directives listed above), this field can be left null or populated with any other character string (not matching 'R', 'F', 'S', 'T' or 'N') with a 	
			mission specific meaning.	
5	CCF_CRITICAL	Char(1)	Flag identifying the command 'criticality'. 'Y' – if the command is critical (also referred to as hazardous). 'N' – meaning non-critical. Note: the actual extra processing/protections required by critical commands is left up to mission specific implementation.	'N'
6	CCF_PKTID	Char(8)	Name of the packet header (TCP_ID) to be used when constructing the command packet.	М
7	CCF_TYPE		Service Type of the command. Integer value in the range (0255). It can be Null if there is no PCDF entry of type 'T' in the definition of the associated packet header.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	122

8	CCF_STYPE	Number(3)	Service Sub-Type of the command.	
			Integer value in the range (0255).	
			It can be Null if there is no PCDF entry of type 'S' in the definition of	
			the associated packet header.	
9	CCF_APID	Number(5)	APID of the command.	
			Integer value in the range (02047) for spacecraft commands and in the	
			range (204865535) for non-spacecraft commands.	
			It can be Null if there is no PCDF entry of type 'A' in the definition of	
			the associated packet header.	
10	CCF_NPARS	Number(3)	Number of elements (i.e. parameters or fixed areas) associated with this	
			command. Available for consistency checking against the total number	
			of entries in the CDF table for this command.	
11	CCF_PLAN	Char(1)	Flag identifying the sources which are allowed to reference directly this	'N'
			command and use it in a planning file.	
			'A' – if the command is plannable by all sources.	
			'F' – if the command is plannable by flight dynamics only	
			'S' – if the command is plannable by the SOC only	
			'N' - if the command is not plannable by any source.	
12	CCF_EXEC	Char(1)	Flag controlling whether this command can be loaded onto SCOS-2000"	Ϋ́,
			manual stacks stand-alone or only as part of command sequences.	
			'N' – if the command cannot be loaded stand-alone.	
			'Y' – if no restriction applies.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	123

13	CCF_ILSCOPE	Char(1)	Flag identifying the default interlock associated to this command when 'N' loading it on a SCOS-2000 command source.
			'G' - if the command will globally interlock the whole system,
			'L' - if the command will interlock only the local commanding source,
			'S' - if the command will interlock local commanding for the sub-system that the command belongs to,
			'B' - if the command will interlock global commanding only for the sub- system that the command belongs to,
			 'F' – if the command will interlock only the local commanding source and only in case of verification failure (i.e. no WAIT state),
			'T' – if the command will interlock local commanding for the sub-system that the command belongs to and only in case of verification failure (i.e. no WAIT state),
			'N' - for no interlock.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	124

14	CCF_ILSTAGE	Char(1)	The default type of verification stage to which an interlock associated to 'C' this command waits on:
			'R' – Reception/acceptance at the ground station
			'U' – Uplink (also referred to as radiation/transmission)
			'O' – On-board reception/acceptance (final uplink verification, also referred to as transfer)
			'A' – Application acceptance
			'C' – Completion
			Note that option 'O' is automatically handled as option 'U' when commanding in BD mode.
			This field is checked by the SCOS-2000 importer to avoid that a CEV Interlock Stage ('A' or 'C') is required for a command which does not
			foresee it in the CVP/CVS table. In case this would happen,
			CCF_ILSTAGE will be updated by the SCOS-2000 Importer by assigning the highest applicable level ('A' or 'O') for this command.
15	CCF_SUBSYS	Number(3)	Identifier of the subsystem which the command belongs to.
			Integer value in the range of (1255).



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	125

16	CCF_HIPRI	Char(1)	Flag identifying whether the command is implemented as high priority 'N' on-board i.e. its MAP ID is to be forced to a fixed value (see CCF_MAPID) and it cannot be execution time-tagged on-board (typically CPDU commands for a packet based mission).
			TCs which are flagged as High-Priority cannot be aggregated (i.e. blocked).
			'Y' - if the command is high priority. 'N' - if it is not high priority.
17	CCF_MAPID		It contains the MAP ID value to be used for high priority commands. Integer value in the range (063). The field is irrelevant if the field CCF_HIPRI in not set to 'Y'.
18	CCF_DEFSET	Char(8)	Name of the default parameter value set (PSV_PVSID) for the command.



SCOS-2000	Database	Import	ICD
0000 -000	Dutububt	mpore	100

			1	
19	CCF_RAPID	Number(5)	Redundant APID of the command. This field can be used in case of	
			redundant on-board units supporting the same command but being	
			allocated different APIDs. The SCOS-2000 TC SPACON application	
			supports the ability to dynamically force the use of the redundant APID	
			for a selected prime APID. In case this field is not Null, an entry showing	
			the on-board sub-system mnemonic (as derived from CCF_SUBSYS)	
			and the prime APID (CCF_APID) will be shown in the relevant option of	
			the TC SPACON application. If this field is set, the prime APID	
			(CCF_APID) must also be present.	
			Integer value in the range (12047) (zero is not allowed) for spacecraft	
			commands and in the range (204865535) for non-spacecraft	
			commands.	
			Note that all commands associated to the same prime APID must also he	
			Note that all commands associated to the same prime APID must also be	
			associated to the same redundant APID.	
20	CCF_ACK	Number(2)	Default Acknowledgement Flags of the command i.e. the integer value in	
			decimal of the complete 'Ack' field of the Packet Data Field Header.	
			Integer value in the range (015).	
			It can be Null if there is no PCDF entry of type 'K' in the definition of	
			the associated packet header.	
			It should be noted that (as from R4.0) the acknowledgment flags	
			associated to a command can be modified when loading a command onto	
			a command source.	
21	CCF_SUBSCHED	Number(5)	Identifier of the default on-board sub-schedule to be used when loading	
	ID		this command as execution time-tagged. In case no default sub-schedule	
			ID is associated to this command, the value specified in the field	
			CCF_SUBSYS will be used as default.	
			Integer value in the range of (165535).	



3.3.3.2.1.1 Command routing: DST

This optional table defines the routing and destination of commands. Currently, it is only used by SCOS-2000 based EGSE systems. At most one record per commands Application ID (APID). Commands associated in the CCF table to an APID that is not present in this table are sent to a default destination i.e. "NCTRS".

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	DST_APID	Number(5)	Command APID.	М
			Integer value in the range (065535).	
2	DST_ROUTE		 Alphanumeric string describing the routing and destination (referred to as "Destination ID") to be used for all commands (CCF_APID) associated to the APID specified in DST_APID. The Destination ID is a string made of up to 3 fields separated by '.' (dot). The first field represents the name of the system to which the SCOS-2000 Releaser will deliver the command. Possible values are: 'NCTRS' – This option can only be used for spacecraft commands. This is the default for all APIDs not specified in this table. 'EGSE' – This option can be used for both spacecraft and non-spacecraft commands. The second and third fields are only applicable to commands not delivered to the NCTRS (first field set to 'EGSE'). The second field represents the type of request and its layout. Currently SCOS- 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	128

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
			2000 supports the following two types of requests:	
			'SCOE' – for non-spacecraft commands.	
			"TC" – for spacecraft commands.	
			The third field is only applicable to spacecraft commands not	
			routed via the NCTRS. It represents the address of the ground	
			equipment that will issue the command to the spacecraft.	
			Valid examples for the Destination ID string are:	
			'NCTRS' (spacecraft command routed via the NCTRS)	
			'EGSE.SCOE' (non-spacecraft command)	
			'EGSE.TC.0x8800' (spacecraft command routed via the SCOE	
			and TC front-end 0x8800.	

3.3.3.2.2 Command parameters: cpc

This table defines the characteristics of command parameters. One record per command parameter. Prior to describing the details of the CPC table fields, it is necessary to describe the handling within SCOS-2000 of command parameter default values and of special PUS command parameter types.

Command Parameters Default Values

A command parameter may be associated to a default value at each level of instantiation i.e. at the level of parameter definition itself (CPC_DEFVAL), at the level of command definition (i.e. when defining the structure of a command containing the parameter, CDF_VALUE) or at the level of sequences definition (i.e. when using any command containing the parameter as a sequence element, SDF_VALUE). The same parameter can be re-used in several command definitions which on their turn can be re-used in several sequences definition. In order to enable a centralised maintenance of command parameter default values (whenever required), SCOS-2000 supports the ability to propagate default values from the lower to the higher levels of instantiation. This is achieved by providing the



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	129

ability to refer to the default value specified at the previous instantiation level (option 'D' for fields CDF_INTER and SDF_VTYPE). Further, it is possible to 'fix' the value of a parameter at any instantiation level i.e. it is possible to prohibit editing of the command parameter default value in the context of command definition (CDF_ELTYPE='F') or in the context of sequence definition (SDF_FTYPE='F').

Special PUS Command Parameter Types

SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD

In order to simplify the creation of a number of PUS command types (see [RD-6]), SCOS-2000 supports the following special command parameter types:

- Parameters of type 'Command ID': the value of these parameters is automatically encoded value as a variable octet corresponding to the raw data of a specified command, with configurable values for the main packet header fields. Parameters of type 'Command ID' must be defined as Variable Octet Strings (PTC=7, PFC=0).
- Parameters of type 'Parameter ID': the value of these parameters is automatically encoded value as an unsigned integer of configurable length containing the on-board identifier of a specified telemetry parameter. Parameters of type 'Parameter ID' must be defined as Unsigned Integers (PTC=3) with the appropriate length.
- Parameters of type 'Deduced': the characteristics (e.g. type, width, calibration) of these parameters are derived from a given TM parameter. The name of the TM parameter to be used is the one given to the first command parameter of type "Parameter ID" within the same (repeated) array of a command definition. In case it is required to force the width of the command parameter of type Deduced to a given size (i.e. overriding the width of the specified TM parameter), this may be achieved by specifying a value greater than 0 in the CPC_PFC field.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CPC_PNAME	Char(8)	Unique name of the command parameter.	М
2	CPC_DESCR	Char(24)	Textual description of the command parameter.	

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	130

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
3	CPC_PTC		Parameter Type Code. It identifies the parameter type i.e. unsigned integer, integer, real, octet string, character string, absolute time, relative time. Parameter Type Codes supported by SCOS-2000 and their interpretation are specified in Appendix A. Appendix A also specifies the format in which the raw values have to be specified for each supported parameter type. Note that, as from SCOS-2000 R5, command parameters of type 'Deduced' will be supported. These command parameters will inherit their characteristics (e.g. type, calibration) from a TM parameter specified in the same command definition.	
4	CPC_PFC	Number(5)	 Parameter Format Code. Along with the Parameter Type Code (CPC_PTC) this field identifies the parameter length (see Appendix A). Integer value in a range compatible with the specified PTC as specified in Appendix A. For parameters of type 'Deduced' (i.e. CPC_PTC=11), this field can be used to control the parameter width as follows: If set to '0', the command parameter width is derived from the width of the associated TM parameter. If set to any value greater than '0', this value is used to force the parameter width to obtain a specified size (in bits), regardless of the size of the associated TM parameter. 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	131

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
5	CPC_DISPFMT	Char(1)	Flag controlling the input and display format of the engineering	'R'
			values for calibrated parameters and for time parameters.	
			'A' – ASCII (if CPC_CATEG='T').	
			'I' – signed integer (if CPC_CATEG='C' and	
			CCA_ENGFMT='I')	
			'U' – unsigned integer (if CPC_CATEG='C' and	
			CCA_ENGFMT='U')	
			'R' – real (if CPC_CATEG='C' and CCA_ENGFMT='R')	
			'T' – absolute time (if CPC_PTC=9)	
			'D' – delta/relative time (if CPC_PTC=10).	
			The formats in which values are to be input/displayed for the	
			different representation types are specified in Appendix A.	
			This field is unused for command parameters of type 'Command	
			ID' (CPC_CATEG='A'), 'Parameter ID (CPC_CATEG='P') and	
			'Deduced' (CPC_PTC=11).	
6	CPC_RADIX	Char(1)	This is the default radix that the raw representation of the	'D'
			parameter will be displayed in if it is unsigned integer.	
			'D' – Decimal	
			'H' – Hexadecimal	
			'O' – Octal	
			Note, this maybe over-ridden by a mission configurable set of	
			allowed radices.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	132

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
7	CPC_UNIT		Engineering unit mnemonic e.g. 'VOLT' to be displayed besides command parameter values.	
8	CPC_CATEG		 Flag identifying the type of calibration or special processing associated to the parameter. 'C' – numeric calibration, therefore CPC_CCAREF shall not be Null. 'T' – textual calibration, therefore CPC_PAFREF shall not be Null. 'B' – both calibrations (not supported yet by SCOS-2000). 'A' – for parameters of type 'Command ID' (in which case CPC_PTC must equal 7 and CPC_PFC must equal 0). 'P' – for parameters of type 'Parameter ID' (in which case CPC_PTC must equal 3). 'N' – implies no calibration and no special processing. This field must be left Null or set to 'N' for command parameters whose raw representation is not of a numeric nature (i.e. strings, times) and are not of type 'Command ID' or 'Parameter ID'. This field is unused for command parameters of type 'Deduced' as the calibration characteristics of these parameters must be derived from the associated TM parameter. 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	133

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
9	CPC_PRFREF	Char(10)	This field contains the name of an existing parameter range set (PRF_NUMBR) to which the parameter will be associated. The ranges defined within the set will determine the possible values for the parameter. The format of the selected range set (PRF_DSPFMT) must be compatible with the type of the command parameter (described by CPC_PTC or CPC_DISPFMT depending on the used representation i.e. PRF_INTER). This field is unused for command parameters of type 'Deduced'.	
10	CPC_CCAREF		This field contains the name of an existing numeric calibration curve set (CCA_NUMBR) to which the parameter will be associated. The value formats of the selected curve set (CCA_RAWFMT and CCA_ENGFMT) must be compatible with the type of the command parameter (described by CPC_PTC) and its engineering format (CPC_DISPFMT). It must be Null if CPC_CATEG is Null, 'A', 'P', 'N' or 'T'. It cannot be Null if CPC_CATEG is 'C' or 'B'. This field is unused for command parameters of type 'Deduced' as the calibration characteristics of these parameters must be derived from the associated TM parameter.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	134

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
11	CPC_PAFREF		This field contains the name of an existing textual calibration definition (PAF_NUMBR) to which the parameter will be associated. The aliases contained within the calibration definition may be used as default values for the parameter. The selected alias set (PAF_RAWFMT) must be compatible with the type of the command parameter (described by CPC_PTC). It must be Null if CPC_CATEG is Null, 'A', 'P', 'N' or 'C'. It cannot be Null if CPC_CATEG is 'T' or 'B'. This field is unused for command parameters of type 'Deduced' as the calibration characteristics of these parameters must be derived from the associated TM parameter.	
12	CPC_INTER		 Flag identifying the representation used to express the parameter default value. 'R' – if the default value (CPC_DEFVAL) is expressed using a raw representation. 'E' - if the default value (CPC_DEFVAL) is expressed using an engineering representation. This option can only be used for parameters which are associated to a calibration definition (i.e. CPC_CATEG = 'T' or 'C'). This field is unused for command parameters of type 'Deduced'. 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	135

	Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
					Def
	13	CPC_DEFVAL	Char	This field contains the default value for this parameter. It is used if	
				specified so in an associated CDF entry (CDF_INTER = 'D').	
				Associating a default value to a command parameter (as opposed to	
				associating the default value in the command definition) is useful if	
				the same default value has to be used for all instances of a	
				parameter in all command definitions.	
				The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum	
				allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2). This parameter	
				default value must be expressed using the appropriate	
				representation as specified in CPC_INTER. Raw values must be	
				expressed in a format compatible with the type of the parameter (as	
				specified by CPC_PTC and CPC_RADIX for unsigned integer).	
				Engineering values must be expressed in a format compatible with	
				the engineering representation of the parameter (CPC_DISPFMT).	
				If this command parameter is of type 'Command ID'	
				(CPC_CATEG='A'), this field (if not null) shall contain the name	
				of a command (CCF_CNAME) not containing any parameter	
				without default value i.e. a command that can be fully encoded	
				without user input.	
				If this command parameter is of type 'Parameter ID'	
				(CPC_CATEG='P'), this field (if not null) shall contain the name	
				of a monitoring parameter (PCF_NAME) which is associated to an	
				on-board identifier (PCF_PID not null).	
				This field is unused for command parameters of type 'Deduced'.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	136

				Ma/
				Def
14	CPC_CORR	Char(1)	Specifies whether absolute time parameters are to be correlated using the applicable time correlation parameters as part of the interpretation of the raw data or now. 'Y' – apply time correlation to time parameters	'Y'
			'N' – extract time value without applying time correlation.	
15	CPC_OBTID		parameters either to apply time correlation or to define the time format – specifically the time epoch. The OBT ID is an configuration identifier used by SCOS-2000 to identify each on-board clock supported by the mission. If there are N on board clocks the OBT ID will take values from 1N If not specified the default OBT ID defined for the mission is assumed. The default OBT ID is a control system configuration parameter controlled by the MISCconfig variable	.0,
1	5	5 CPC_OBTID	5 CPC_OBTID Number(5)	 'Y' - apply time correlation to time parameters 'N' - extract time value without applying time correlation. For relative time parameters (PCF_PTC = 10) the value must be set explicitly to 'N'. It should be noted that the field CPC_OBTID identifies which OBT format and time correlation parameters are to be applied for this parameter. If time correlation is not be applied then knowledge of the OBT time format is required to determine the time reference to which the parameters relate – i.e. the absolute time corresponding to a time of zero. If an OBT ID is not supplied and PCF_CORR = 'N' then the time epoch will be defined by the MISCconfig variable TCO_ESA_EPOCH. (See [RD-1]). CPC_OBTID Number(5) Specifies the OBT ID to be used for the extraction of time parameters either to apply time correlation or to define the time format – specifically the time epoch. The OBT ID is an configuration identifier used by SCOS-2000 to identify each on-board clock supported by the mission. If there are N on board clocks the OBT ID will take values from 1N If not specified the default OBT ID defined for the mission is assumed. The default OBT ID is a control system configuration



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	137

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
16	CPC_ENDIAN	Char(1)	Future extension.	'B'
			This field can be used in the future to indicate the endianity of types with a length divisible by 8 (i.e. only full bytes). The conversion is possible for signed and unsigned integers, strings, octet strings, times and relative times.	
			The possible values are: 'B' – big endian (most significant byte first) 'L' – little endian (least significant byte first)	

3.3.3.2.3 Commands definition: cdf

This table defines the structure of the commands in terms of constituent elements. One record per command element (i.e. parameter or fixed area).

Remark: the elements constituting a command will be encoded with no gaps between them. This implies that all areas of the raw command packet must be defined as command elements in the CDF table, including 'padding' bits or unused bits

Prior to describing the details of the CDF table fields, it is necessary to introduce two new concepts (repeated groups and dynamic defaults).

Repeated Groups

In order to satisfy all the possible command structures which are supported by PUS, the concept of repeated groups needs to be addressed. This is where certain parameters in the command may be repeated a variable number of times.

If a group of consecutive parameters may be repeated more than once, then a counter field parameter (typically named N or N1 etc.) must be present in the command before the start of the group. If this counter parameter can be



(SCOS 1927)	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	138

identified and the size of the repeated group given, then the structure of the command can be reproduced.

Below is an example of a command with a repeated group. The Distribute On/Off Command (2,1) is simply an address parameter which can be repeated N times. This can be modelled by the following pieces of information:

There are two parameters, one at position 0 and one at position 1. The first parameter is a counter whose group size is 1.

At run time, the user may be asked to overwrite the default value of N already set in the database (if it has not been fixed), and then the address parameter will be repeated contiguously using that value.

N	ADDRESS
Unsigned Integer	Unsigned Integer

< Repeated N Times >

This method will also work with command structures that have nested groups as the example below shows. The Disable Transmission of Telemetry Source Packets Request (14,2) command has two repeated groups. The subtype parameter is repeated N2 times. However, this repeated group plus the type are themselves in a group repeated N1 times.

N1	TYPE	N2	SUB-TYPE	
Unsigned Integer	Enumerated	Unsigned Integer	Unsigned Integer	

< Repeated N2 Times>

<-----Repeated N1 Times----->

To model this command we require the same information as for the previous example. I.e. the position of each parameter relative to the start of the command (unexpanded) plus for each parameter that is a counter, we also need the size of the group.

- \geq N1 is at position 0 with a group size of 3 (*type*, N2, *sub-type*)
- type is at position 1 (e.g. bit offset 8) with a group size of 0 (it is not a counter) \geq
- N2 is at position 2 (e.g. bit offset 16) with a group size of 1 (*sub-type*) \geq
- sub-type is at position 3 (e.g. bit offset 24) with a group size of 0 (it is also not a counter). \triangleright



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	139

When this command is loaded, it will be expanded from left to right. Firstly, given that the counter parameters have not been set as fixed, the user will be asked for the value of N1. This will then generate the next three parameters N1 times.

Then, for each instance of the N2 counter parameter (remember there will now be N1 of them) the user is asked for its value, and each instance of the *sub-type* will be repeated N2 times.

The only additional information that needs to be stored in the database, is whether or not an instance of a command parameter (in the CDF) is a counter or not. If so, how big is the group that it belongs to. This is modelled by a single additional field, which if set to greater than zero indicates a counter. Its value gives the group size.

Of course, it is still possible for a user to define a fixed command (at database definition time) for every combination of parameters required. In the first example, if the user required a command with two *address* parameters, then the N counter parameter would be defined as fixed (at value 2), and two further parameters would be defined explicitly. The group size of N would be 0, as this would not be treated as a repeatable group. Then at command load-time, there would be no prompt for N's value and no further parameter generation.

Finally, the user could set the N counter to fixed, but still set the group size to be greater than zero, which will force an expansion of the command without user prompting. This saves the user from having to define unnecessary entries in the CDF if he knows certain parameters need to be repeated.

As from R4.2, commands containing group repeater parameters can be included within command sequences but only in case all repeated values are defined in the database i.e the group repeater value is fixed and cannot be modified when loading sequences

Dynamic Defaults

Each editable command element may be associated to a static default value. This value can be overridden by the user when loading the command on a SCOS-2000 manual stack or when inserting the command in a sequence definition. In addition, SCOS-2000 provides the ability to override the static default with a 'dynamic default' value extracted from a monitoring parameter. This is useful in all cases where a portion of the command structure has to be initialised based on the current state on-board. It is also useful in the case that the value of command parameters used across many commands (e.g. to control their routing on-board) has to be controlled centrally (in this case one could associate the command parameter to a dynamic default linked to a User Defined Constant and force the required value of the User Defined Constant via TM SPACON).



(SCOS ^{W2} C	Ref.: Issue: Date:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	140

Dynamic defaults provide functionality also supported in previous systems (e.g. Spacecraft Register Images) but in a more generic manner. Note that command parameters associated to a dynamic default must also be associated to a static default value (expressed in raw representation) In fact, the static default value is required in order to allow the command to be loaded on a command source (the TM values are used as a default only after command loading). In case an explicit value is specified on-line for a command parameter associated to the dynamic default, the extraction of the parameter value from the telemetry is stopped.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
1 *	CDF_CNAME		The name of the command (CCF_CNAME) to which an element is associated.	М
2	CDF_ELTYPE		Type of the command element: 'A' – for a fixed Area, 'F' – for a parameter which has been Fixed and is non-editable or 'E' – for a parameter that is Editable. Note: The parameter can not be used in the SDF table if CDF_ELTYPE is not set to 'E'.	М
3	CDF_DESCR	× ,	Textual description used for fixed areas only (CDF_ELTYPE='A').	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	141

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
4	CDF_ELLEN	Number(4)	This field specifies the length of the command element expressed in number of bits. For fixed areas (CDF_ELTYPE = 'A'), this is actually used by SCOS-2000 to determine the element length in order to encode the command. For (fixed or editable) command parameters this field is not used by SCOS-2000 as the element length is derived from the PTC/PFC pair of the referenced parameter (CDF_PNAME). However, it is expected that this field is properly populated with the parameter length in order to be able to check the consistency of the commands and parameters definition. If the element is a variable length parameter (e.g. PTC= 7, PFC = 0), then this value must be set to zero.	
5 *	CDF_BIT	Number(4)	This field specifies the bit offset of this element relative to the start of the unexpanded command application data field (i.e. the end of the packet header, including the data field header where applicable, as specified in the PCDF table). The bit offset of command elements following a repeated group shall be calculated assuming no repetition (i.e. counters value = 1). This field is only used by the SCOS-2000 command encoding function for sorting the elements constituting a command. It is not used as an absolute reference for locating the command elements within the command. This implies that the command elements associated to a command will be encoded in the order dictated by this field without any 'gap' between them. The value must be compatible with preceding command elements with respect to their length and position Unsigned integer number of bits.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	142

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
6*	CDF_GRPSIZE		If this element is a group repeater parameter, then this field's value is the number of following command elements belonging to the group to be repeated 'N' times at load-time. Otherwise its value has to be left Null or set to zero. (This field is table key when CDF_GRPSIZE is non zero).	
7	CDF_PNAME		This field contains the name of a command parameter which is located in the command (CPC_PNAME). A parameter must be entered when the user has defined the CDF_ELTYPE to be 'F' or 'E'. This field is irrelevant for fixed areas (CDF_ELTYPE='A').	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	143

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
8	CDF_INTER	Char(1)	 Flag identifying the representation in which the (fixed or default) value (CDF_VALUE) is expressed for this command element. 'R' - if the value is expressed using a raw representation, 'E' - if the value is expressed using an engineering representation. This option can only be used for parameters which are associated to a calibration definition (i.e. CPC_CATEG = 'T' or 'C'), 'D' - if the value is to be taken from the corresponding CPC entry (CPC_DEFVAL), 'T' - if the default value is to be taken from the value of the monitoring parameter given by CDF_TMID (dynamic default). This option can only be used for editable parameters (CDF_ELTYPE='E'). Note that a static default value for this parameter must be specified in the CDF_VALUE field using a raw representation. This field is irrelevant for fixed areas (CDF_ELTYPE='A'). 	
9	CDF_VALUE	Char	This field specifies the default or fixed value for the given element. If the element type is a fixed area, then this value must be a raw unsigned integer value expressed in Hex. Please note that 0 is an authorised value for both fixed area as well as for group repeaters. The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2). Note that fixed areas shall not be used for Service 11 command elements that need to be processed for the ground modelling (i.e. by the OBQM).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	144

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
			If the command element is a (fixed or editable) parameter, this	
			value must be expressed using the appropriate representation i.e.	
			raw unless option 'E' is used in CDF_INTER. Raw values must be	
			expressed in a format compatible with the type of the parameter (as	
			specified by CPC_PTC and CPC_RADIX for unsigned integer).	
			Engineering values must be expressed in a format compatible with	
			the engineering representation of the parameter (CPC_DISPFMT).	
			If this command element is a parameter of type 'Command ID'	
			(CPC_CATEG of parameter CDF_PNAME is set to 'A'), this field	
			(if not null) shall contain the name of a command (CCF_CNAME)	
			not containing any parameter without default value i.e. a command	
			that can be fully encoded without user input.	
			If this command element is a parameter of type 'Parameter ID'	
			(CPC_CATEG of parameter CDF_PNAME is set to 'P'), this field	
			(if not null) shall contain the name of a monitoring parameter	
			(PCF_NAME) which is associated to an on-board identifier	
			(PCF_PID not null).	
			For fixed areas (CDF_ELTYPE= 'A', this field can take 32 bits	
			value at maximum (FFFF FFFF).	
			This field cannot be left empty (Null) if:	
			• this is a fixed area (CDF_ELTYPE = 'A'),	
			• or if this is a fixed command parameter (CDF_ELTYPE = 'F')	
			and its value is taken from this field (CDF_INTER <> 'D'),	
			• or if this is an editable command parameter (CDF_ELTYPE =	
			'E') associated to a dynamic default (CDF_INTER = 'T').	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	145

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
			If the parameter is editable (CDF_ELTYPE = 'E') and not associated to a dynamic default (CDF_INTER $\langle \rangle$ 'T') then this field may be left Null indicating that the user MUST enter a value before loading the command. This field is irrelevant if option 'D' is used in CDF_INTER.	
10	CDF_TMID		This field contains the name of a monitoring parameter used to extract dynamic default values. This field is only applicable if option 'T' is used in CDF_INTER. The PTC/PFC values of the selected monitoring parameter must be the same as the PTC/PFC values of the corresponding command parameter given by CDF_PNAME. Only monitoring parameters that are processed by the telemetry model library i.e. either TM parameters appearing in the PLF definitions or synthetic parameters (of any type) can be used for this purpose.	

3.3.3.2.4 Commands pre-transmission validation: ptv

This table describes which expressions are used by which commands to perform static PTV. One record per validation check contributing to the static PTV of a command. Multiple checks defined for a command are implicitly ANDed together and therefore only one instance of a PTV parameter should be defined per command.

Remark: the validity of the monitoring parameters used for command validation is implicitly taken into account by SCOS-2000 i.e. a PTV check is only passed if the validation parameter is valid and its value is as required.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	146

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	PTV_CNAME	Char(8)	Name of the command (CCF_CNAME) using this validation expression.	М
2 *	PTV_PARNAM		Name of an existing monitoring parameter (PCF_NAME) to be used for the validation check. The following restrictions apply to the parameters that can be used for commands validation: - only monitoring parameters whose raw representation is of numerical nature (i.e. no strings, times); - only monitoring parameters that are processed by the telemetry model library i.e. either TM parameters appearing in the PLF definitions or synthetic parameters (of any type).	
3	PTV_INTER	Char(1)	 Flag identifying the representation selected to specify the validation value (PTV_VAL) to be used for the verification check. 'R' - if the value is expressed using a raw representation. Note that in case of synthetic parameters the raw representation is the source one i.e. the one resulting from the associated OL or hard-coded definition. 'E' - if the value is expressed using an engineering representation (i.e. calibrated value). This option can only be used for validation parameters which are associated to a single calibration definition (i.e. PCF_CURTX is not Null). It cannot be used for validation parameters that are associated to multiple calibration definitions (see CUR table). 	

(SCOS D'2:	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	147

-			
4	PTV_VAL	Char(17)	This field contains the value that the validation parameterM
			(PTV_PARNAM) must equal in order to pass the PTV check. This
			value must be expressed using the appropriate representation i.e.
			raw unless option 'E' is used in PTV_INTER. Raw values must be
			expressed in decimal in a format compatible with the type of the
			validation parameter (as specified by PCF_PTC). Engineering
			values must be expressed in a format compatible with the
			engineering representation of the validation parameter (i.e. ASCII
			if PCF_CATEG = 'S' or as specified in the associated
			CAF_ENGFMT for numerically calibrated parameters).

3.3.3.3 Command Sequences

As from SCOS-2000 R5.0, Command Sequences are kept outside the POST MIB database. All the Command Sequences definitions are stored as XML files inside the FARC. Please refer to [AD-4] for XML format of Command Sequences definitions.

Command Sequences can still be defined in ASCII file, for a full backward compatibility with the previous SCOS-2000 releases.

Command Sequences definitions can be imported (i.e. transformed to XML files) in a 'delta' approach, i.e. it is possible to import only the sequences delivered in the ASCII files without losing the previously imported sequences.

The following tables define the contents of command sequences, which are ordered lists of elements which can be commands or sequences themselves. SCOS-2000 supports the definition of sequences hierarchies with any level of nesting. Basically, a nested sequence is handled as a 'macro-command' which is expanded at sequence loading time. The only constraint is that a sequence should never contain itself! Each sequence element (command or sequence) has associated with it parameters which are given implicitly or explicitly a value as part of the sequence definition. Also, the sequence itself may be associated with parameters (referred to as 'formal parameters'), which are effectively place holders within the sequence that can be used to parameterise the behaviour of the sequence. A formal parameter can either replace an element (requiring the user to provide a command or sequence ID), or it can



 Ref.:
 EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001

 Issue:
 7.0 - FINAL

 Date:
 2017-08-11

 Page:
 148

replace an element parameter (which can be a command parameter, or if the element is a sequence, then it will be a parameter of that nested sequence).

Remark: in order to describe the concepts of parameters associated to sequences containing other parametric sequences, it is important to distinguish in terminology between the parameters of the sequence being used as a sequence element (i.e. a nested sequence) and the parameters of the sequence being defined and containing the nested sequence. A formal parameter refers to an argument of the current sequence. A sequence parameter refers to the parameter of a nested sequence. When describing the nested sequence, the sequence parameters are then (and only then) referred to as formal parameters.

The CSF table describes the top level of the sequence hierarchy, i.e. it defines the sequence itself.

The CSS table contains an entry for each element in the sequence. An element can either be a sequence or command, or it can be a formal parameter of the current sequence, allowing the user to provide at a later stage the command or the sequence name to be used as an element.

The SDF table defines the values of the editable element parameters. An element parameter can be:

- a command parameter, whose value is explicitly defined in the SDF entry or can be propagated from the original command definition default value in the CDF.
- a sequence parameter, whose value is explicitly defined in the SDF entry or can be propagated from the default value in the CSP for the nested sequence.
- a command or a sequence parameter which are not given any value as part of the sequence definition but are mapped to a formal parameter (whose default value is defined in the CSP associated with this sequence). It is possible to associate several element parameters to the same formal parameter (provided that they are all of the same type i.e. that they share the same raw and engineering value formats).

The CSP defines the formal parameters associated with the current sequence. Each entry can either be a command/sequence name, or it can be associated to one or more element (command/sequence) parameters. Formal parameters default values are defined in the CSP entry. Similarly to command parameters (see Section 3.3.3.2.2 above), sequence formal parameters can also be of type 'Command ID' or 'Parameter ID'.

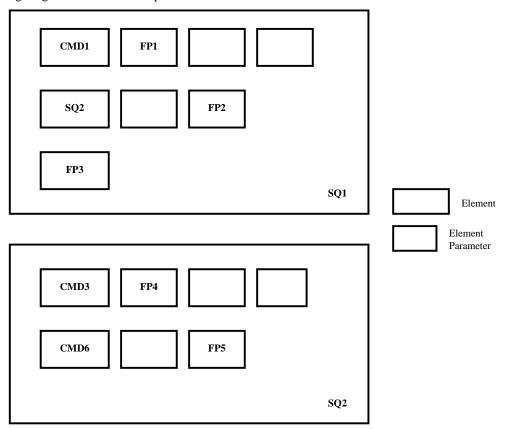
Remark: the currently available versions of SCOS-2000 do not support formal parameter of type command or sequence name.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	149

The following diagram shows an example of all cases.

SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD



SQ1 is a sequence containing 3 elements:

- command element CMD1 with 3 command parameters
- ▶ sequence element SQ2 with 2 sequence parameters
- ➤ 1 formal parameter element.
- SQ2 is a sequence containing 2 elements:
- command CMD3 with 3 command parameters
- command CMD6 with 2 command parameters

SQ1 has 3 formal parameters - FP1, FP2 and FP3 (FP1 is a command parameter, FP2 is a sequence parameter and

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



FP3 is a command/sequence name).

SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD

SQ2 has 2 formal parameters - FP4 and FP5 (both are command parameters).

From the point of view of SQ1, SQ2 has 2 sequence parameters of which the second is a formal parameter of SQ1.

Seen from SQ2, SQ2 has 2 formal parameters (FP4 and FP5).

Remark: Although in this example unique formal parameter names have been used across the sequences, there is no restriction on this. Formal parameter names must be unique only within the same sequence. Therefore, FP2 could have been called FP5.

The tables will contain:

2 entries in the CSF - one for each sequence SQ1 and SQ2.

5 entries in the CSS - 3 for the elements of SQ1 and 2 for the elements of SQ2.

10 entries in the SDF - 5 for each sequence.

5 entries in the CSP - 3 for SQ1 (FP1, FP2, FP3) and 2 for SQ1 (FP4 and FP5).

At load time when the user specifies a value for FP2, that value will be propagated and will become the value for FP5, which in turn will become the value of the second parameter of CMD6.

Remark: the element in sequence SQ1 defined by the formal parameter FP3 has no parameters itself as it is not known what the element will be. Therefore, its parameters are taken from the defaults specified by the command or sequence once its name is known. It is thus not possible to use commands/sequences which are not fully defined i.e. for which parameters are left without any default value.



3.3.3.1 Command sequence characteristics: csf

This table describes the command sequences. One record per command sequence.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
1 *	CSF_NAME	Char(8)	Unique name of the command sequence.	М
2	CSF_DESC	Char(24)	Textual description of the command sequence.	Μ
3	CSF_DESC2	Char(64)	Detailed description of the command sequence.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	152

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
4	CSF_IFTT	Char(1)	 Flag identifying whether or not the sequence contains execution time-tagged commands. 'Y' - if the sequence or any of its nested sequences contain execution time tagged commands. The user will be prompted at load time to provide an absolute time which will be used as a reference to calculate all the individual execution time-tagged commands. This is the option to be used in case commands contained in the sequence are to be loaded into a Manual Stack using both a release and an execution time-tag. 'B' - if user wishes to have at load time the option to load the sequence as on-board time-tagged (in which case only the commands execution time-tagged (in which case only the commands execution time-tagged (in which case only the command release time-tags will be considered and all commands will be released for immediate execution on-board). Therefore, this option shall not be used in case commands loaded via this sequence are to be associated to both a release and an execution time-tag. 'N' - if the sequence and its nested sequences do not contain any execution time tagged command. 	
5	CSF_NFPARS		Number of formal parameters of this sequence. Available for consistency checking against the number of records associated to this sequence in the CSP table.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	153

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
6	CSF_ELEMS	Number(5)	Number of elements in this sequence. Available for consistency checking against the number of records associated to this sequence in the CSS table.	
7	CSF_CRITICAL	Char(1)	Flag identifying the sequence 'criticality'. 'Y' – if the sequence is critical (also referred to as hazardous). 'N' – meaning non-critical. Note: the actual extra processing/protections required by critical sequences is left up to mission specific implementation.	ʻN'
8	CSF_PLAN	Char(1)	Flag identifying the sources which are allowed to reference directly this sequence and use it in a planning file. 'A' – if the sequence is plannable by all sources. 'F' – if the sequence is plannable by flight dynamics only 'S' – if the sequence is plannable by the SOC only 'N' – if the sequence is not plannable by any source.	ʻN'
9	CSF_EXEC	Char(1)	Flag controlling whether this sequence can be loaded onto SCOS-2000 manual stacks stand-alone (or only as a nested sequence i.e. as an element of another command sequence). 'N' – if the sequence to be treated cannot be loaded stand- alone. 'Y' – if no restriction applies.	
10	CSF_SUBSYS		Identifier of the subsystem which the sequence belongs to. Integer value in the range of (1255).	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	154

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma∕ Def
11	CSF_GENTIME	Char(17)	Time when sequence was generated.	
12	CSF_DOCNAME	Char(32)	Document name from which it was generated.	
13	CSF_ISSUE	Char(10)	Issue number of document described above.	
14	CSF_DATE	Char(17)	Issue date of document described above.	
15	CSF_DEFSET	Char(8)	Name of the default parameter value set (PSV_PVSID) for the sequence.	
16	CSF_SUBSCHEDID		Identifier of the default on-board sub-schedule to be used when loading this sequence as execution time-tagged. If CSF_SUBSCHEDID is not null, all execution time-tagged commands within the sequence are associated to the same default sub-schedule ID (value of CSF_SUBSCHEDID). In case no default sub-schedule ID is associated to this sequence, the value used for the field CCF_SUBSCHEDID for each TC in the sequence will be used as default. Integer value in the range of (165535).	

3.3.3.2 Command sequences definition: css

This table defines the sequence elements in relation to the command sequence they belong to. One record per command sequence element (command or command sequence) of a command sequence.

Remark: all attributes associated to commands as part of the sequence definition should be considered as defaults in that the command execution requests can be edited in a manual stack after loading the sequence.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	155

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CSS_SQNAME	Char(8)	Name of the sequence which the element belongs to.	M
2	CSS_COMM	Char(32)	Additional comment to be associated with the sequence element. If the ele- ment is of type comment (CSS_TYPE= 'T'), then this text is displayed in SCOS-2000 command sources.	
3 *	CSS_ENTRY	Number(5)	Entry number for the sequence element. It gives the order in which the element resides in the sequence. Sequences cannot contain gaps, therefore consecutive entries must be specified.	
4	CSS_TYPE	Char(1)	 Flag identifying the element type. It may take one of the following five values: 'C' - Command 'S' - Sequence 'T' - Textual comment - non-uplinkable entry (not supported by SCOS-2000) 'F' - Formal parameter representing a command (future extension) 'P' - Formal parameter representing a sequence (future extension). 	М
5	CSS_ELEMID	Char(8)	Element (identifier) for the current entry within the sequence. If element type (CSS_TYPE) is 'C', it must be a valid command name (CCF_CNAME) not containing any parameter of type group repeater. If element type (CSS_TYPE) is 'S' it must be a valid sequence name (CSF_NAME). If element type (CSS_TYPE) is 'F' or 'P' it must be a valid formal parameter name (CSP_FPNAME). If element type (CSS_TYPE) is 'T' it must be Null.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	156

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
6	CSS_NPARS		Number of editable parameters this element has (i.e. no.of entries in the SDF for this element id). This field is only relevant if the element type (CSS_TYPE) is 'C' or 'S'.	
7	CSS_MANDISP		Flag controlling whether the command requires explicit manual dispatch (ARM&GO) in a manual stack. 'Y' - if this command requires separate manual dispatch. 'N' - if this element is dispatched together with the previous command. This field must be left Null if this element is a command belonging to a group/block (CSS_GROUP = 'M' or 'E' or CSS_BLOCK = 'M' or 'E'), unless this is the first command in the group/block. This field is irrelevant if the element is not a command.	
8	CSS_RELTYPE		 Flag controlling how the field CSS_RELTIME has to be used to calculate the command release time-tag or the nested sequence release start time (see description of CSS_RELTIME below) 'R' - if this element's release/start time has to be calculated relative to the release time of the previous command in the expanded sequence (or relative to its own dispatch time in case this is a command associated to a manual dispatch flag). 'A' - <i>if the element's release/start time has to be calculated relative to the start time of the sequence that this element belongs to (CSS_SQNAME). For the top-level sequence, the start time must be provided by the user at load-time.</i> 	
9	CSS_RELTIME		This field contains the delta release time-tag for the sequence element. It is used as follows: If this element is a command (CSS_TYPE = 'C') and	

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	157

Fi.	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
Nr				Def
			CSS_RELTYPE='R' and CSS_MANDISP='Y', then the absolute release time of this command is calculated by adding this field (CSS_RELTIME) to the command dispatch time.	
			➢ If this element is a command (CSS_TYPE = 'C') and CSS_RELTYPE='R' and CSS_MANDISP='N', then the absolute release time of this command is calculated by adding this field (CSS_RELTIME) to the release time of the last command prior to this command in the expanded top level parent sequence (i.e. in case the previous element in this sequence is a nested sequence, the absolute time is calculated with respect to the last command of the previous element, which will become the previous command once the sequence is expanded on a command source).	
			If this element is a command (CSS_TYPE = 'C') and CSS_RELTYPE='A', then the absolute release time of this command is calculated by adding this field (CSS_RELTIME) to the release start time of the current sequence (CSS_SQNAME).	
			If this element is a sequence (CSS_TYPE = 'S') and CSS_RELTYPE='R', then the release start time of this nested sequence is calculated by adding this field (CSS_RELTIME) to the release time of the last command in the expanded parent sequence prior to this nested sequence (i.e. in case the previous element in this sequence is a nested sequence, the absolute time is calculated with respect to the last command of the previous element, which will become the previous command once the sequence is expanded on a command source).	
			If this element is a sequence (CSS_TYPE = 'S') and CSS_RELTYPE='A', then the release start time of this nested sequence is calculated by adding this field (CSS_RELTIME) to the release start	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	158

Fi.	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
Nr				Def
10	CSS_EXTIME		 time of the current sequence (CSS_SQNAME). > If this field is Null and this element is a command (CSS_TYPE= 'C'), it implies that this command is not release time-tagged (ASAP release condition). If this field is Null and this element is a sequence (CSS_TYPE= 'S'), it implies that this sequence has zero delta release start time. The delta release time-tag is a time interval to be specified in the format: hh.mm.ss (up to 23.59.59). It should be noted that other separators can be used between the fields containing the hours, the minutes and the seconds (e.g. ":" instead of "." shown in the example above). This field must be left Null if this element is a command belonging to a group/block (CSS_GROUP = 'M' or 'E' or CSS_BLOCK = 'M' or 'E'), unless this is the first command in the group/block. This field contains the delta execution time-tag for the sequence element. It is used as follows: > If this element is a command (CSS_TYPE = 'C') and CSS_PREVREL='R', then the absolute execution time of this command is calculated by adding this field (CSS_EXTIME) to the execution time of the last execution time-tagged command prior to this command in the expanded top level parent sequence (i.e. in case the previous element in this sequence is a nested sequence, the absolute time is calculated with respect to the last execution time-tagged command of the previous element, which will become the previous execution time-tagged 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	159

	If this element is a command (CSS_TYPE = 'C') and CSS_PREVREL='A', then the absolute execution time of this command is calculated by adding this field (CSS_EXTIME) to the execution start time of the current sequence (CSS_SQNAME).	Def
	CSS_PREVREL='A', then the absolute execution time of this command is calculated by adding this field (CSS_EXTIME) to the execution start	
	 If this element is a sequence (CSS_TYPE = 'S') and CSS_PREVREL='R', then the execution start time of this nested sequence is calculated by adding this field (CSS_EXTIME) to the execution time of the last execution time-tagged command prior to this command in the expanded top level parent sequence (i.e. in case the previous element in this sequence is a nested sequence, the absolute time is calculated with respect to the last execution time-tagged command of the previous element, which will become the previous execution time-tagged command source). This field contains the delta execution time-tag for the sequence element. It is used as follows: If this element is a command (CSS_TYPE = 'C') and CSS_PREVREL='R', then the absolute execution time of this command is calculated by adding this field (CSS_EXTIME) to the execution time of the last execution time-tagged command in the expanded top level parent sequence (i.e. in case the previous element in this sequence (i.e. in case the previous element in this sequence is a nested sequence, the absolute time is calculated with respect to the last execution time-tagged command in the expanded top level parent sequence (i.e. in case the previous element in this sequence is a nested sequence, the absolute time is calculated with respect to the last execution time-tagged command of the previous element in this sequence is a nested sequence, the absolute time is calculated with respect to the last execution time-tagged command of the previous element, which will become the previous execution time-tagged command of the previous element, which will become the previous execution time-tagged command of the previous element is calculated with respect to the last execution time-tagged command of the previous element, which will become the previous execution time-tagged command of the previous element. 	
,	command once the sequence is expanded on a command source). If this element is a command (CSS TYPE = 'C') and	
,	CSS_PREVREL='A', then the absolute execution time of this command	
		 CSS_PREVREL='R', then the absolute execution time of this command is calculated by adding this field (CSS_EXTIME) to the execution time of the last execution time-tagged command prior to this command in the expanded top level parent sequence (i.e. in case the previous element in this sequence is a nested sequence, the absolute time is calculated with respect to the last execution time-tagged command of the previous element, which will become the previous execution time-tagged command source). > If this element is a command (CSS_TYPE = 'C') and



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	160

Fi.	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
Nr				Def
			 time of the current sequence (CSS_SQNAME). > If this element is a sequence (CSS_TYPE = 'S') and CSS_PREVREL='R', then the execution start time of this nested sequence is calculated by adding this field (CSS_EXTIME) to the execution time of the last execution time-tagged command prior to this command in the expanded top level parent sequence (i.e. in case the previous element in this sequence is a nested sequence, the absolute time is calculated with respect to the last execution time-tagged command of the previous element, which will become the previous execution time-tagged command once the sequence is expanded on a command source). > If this element is a sequence (CSS_TYPE = 'S') and CSS_PREVREL='A', then the execution start time of this nested sequence is calculated by adding this field (CSS_EXTIME) to the execution start time of the current sequence (CSS_SQNAME). > If this field is Null and this element is a command (CSS_TYPE= 'C'), it implies that this command is not execution time-tagged (i.e. immediately executed on-board as soon as received). If this field is Null and this element is a sequence (LSS_TYPE= 'C'), it implies that this command is not execution time-tagged (i.e. immediately executed on-board as soon as received). If this field is Null and this element is a sequence (CSS_TYPE= 'S'), it implies that this sequence has zero delta execution start time. The delta execution time-tag is a time interval to be specified in the format: [+][ddd.]hh.mm.ss[.mmm] for negative intervals. It should be noted that other separators can be used between the fields containing the days, the hours, the minutes, the seconds and the milliseconds (e.g. ":" instead of "." shown in the example above). 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	161

Fi.	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
Nr				Def
11	CSS_PREVREL		 Flag controlling how the field CSS_EXTIME has to be used to calculate the command execution time-tag or the nested sequence execution start time (see description of field CSS_EXTIME above). 'R' - if this element's execution/start time has to be calculated relative to the execution time-tag of the previous time-tagged command in the expanded sequence. 'A' - if this element's execution/start time has to be calculated relative to the start time of the sequence that this element belongs to (CSS_SQNAME). For the top-level sequence, the start time is provided by the user at load-time. 	
12	CSS_GROUP		This field defines the grouping condition for the sequence element and (only applicable for commands). This controls whether this command and the following/previous commands are to be released as a batch of commands (i.e. they cannot be interleaved with other commands being released by other command sources). 'S' – Start of the group 'M'- Middle of a group 'E' – End of the group Each command group shall contain at least one command associated to the flag 'S' and one associated to the flag 'E' (with a configurable maximum number of grouped commands associated to the flag 'M' in between). Only the first command in the group (CSS_GROUP = 'S') is allowed to be associated to the manual dispatch flag and/or to a release time-tag. This field can be Null if the command within the sequence is not grouped with others. This field is irrelevant for sequence elements which are not	

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	162

Fi.	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
Nr				Def
			commands.	
13	CSS_BLOCK		This field defines the blocking condition for the sequence element (only applicable for commands). This controls whether this command and the following/previous commands are to be released in a single data unit (this is achieved by aggregating all packets into a single segment data field). 'S' – Start of the block 'M'- Middle of a block 'E' – End of the block Each command block shall contain at least one command associated to the flag 'S' and one associated to the flag 'E' (with a configurable maximum number of blocked commands associated to the flag 'M' in between). It is possible to include a complete block within a group but not a group within a block. Only the first command in the block (CSS_BLOCK = 'S') is allowed to be associated to the manual dispatch flag and/or to a release time-tag. Due to the fact that blocked commands are aggregated into a single segment, it shall be ensured that the total length of the command block does not exceed a mission configurable limit. Further, it is not allowed to include high-priority commands (CCF_HIPRI='Y') in a block.	
14	CSS_ILSCOPE	Char(1)	Flag identifying the type of the interlock associated to this sequence element (only applicable for commands).	



Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
			 'G' – if the command will globally interlock the whole system, 'L' – if the command will interlock only the local commanding source, 'S' – if the command will interlock local commanding for the sub-system that the command belongs to, 'B' – if the command will interlock global commanding only for the sub-system that the command belongs to, 'F' – if the command will interlock only the local commanding source and only in case of verification failure (i.e. no WAIT state), 'T' – if the command will interlock local commanding for the sub-system that the command will interlock local commanding for the sub-system that the command will interlock local commanding for the sub-system that the command will interlock local commanding for the sub-system that the command will interlock local commanding for the sub-system that the command will interlock local commanding for the sub-system that the command belongs to and only in case of verification failure 	
			 (i.e. no WAIT state), 'N' – for no interlock. In the case of commands belonging to a Block (CSS_BLOCK not Null) or a Group (CSS_GROUP not Null), options 'G' and 'L' are only allowed for the last command in the Block/Group (i.e. CSS_BLOCK/CSS_GROUP = 'E'). If this field is left Null, then the interlock information is taken from the command definition (CCF_ILSCOPE). This field is irrelevant for sequence elements which are not commands. 	
15	CSS_ILSTAGE	Char(1)	 The type of verification stage to which an interlock associated to this sequence element (only applicable for commands) waits on: 'R' – Reception/acceptance at the ground station 'U' – Uplink (also referred to as radiation/transmission) 'O' – On-board reception/acceptance (final uplink verification, also referred to as transfer) 	



Fi.	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
Nr				Def
			 'A' – Application acceptance 'C' – Completion Note that option 'O' is automatically handled as option 'U' when commanding in BD mode. This field is checked by the SCOS-2000 importer to avoid that a CEV Interlock Stage ('A' or 'C') is required for a command which does not foresee it in the CVP/CVS table. In case this would happen, CCF_ILSTAGE will be updated by the SCOS-2000 Importer by assigning the highest applicable level ('A' or 'O') for this command. If this field is left Null, then the interlock information is taken from the command definition (CCF_ILSTAGE). This field is irrelevant for sequence 	
			elements which are not commands.	
16	CSS_DYNPTV		Flag controlling whether the dynamic PTV checks (i.e. feasibility checks, time checks, interlocks) shall be overridden for this sequence element (only applicable for commands). 'Y' – dynamic PTV is to be overridden for this command.	
			'N' – dynamic PTV is not to be overridden for this command. This field is irrelevant if the sequence element is not a command.	
17	CSS_STAPTV		Flag controlling whether the static (TM based) PTV check shall be overridden for this sequence element (only applicable for commands). 'Y' – static PTV is to be overridden for this command. 'N' – static PTV is not to be overridden for this command.	ʻN'
			This field is irrelevant if the sequence element is not a command.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	165

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
18	CSS_CEV		Flag controlling whether the CEV checks shall be disabled for this sequence element (only applicable for commands). 'Y' – CEV checks are to be disabled for this command. 'N' – CEV checks are not to be disabled for this command. This field is irrelevant if the sequence element is not a command.	'N'

3.3.3.3.3 Command sequence element parameters: sdf

This table specifies how to allocate a value to the editable parameters of sequence elements. One record per editable parameter of sequence elements. Note that for each editable element parameter the 'source' of the value to be used when loading the sequence has to be identified. This can be a database field (either specified in this table or in other tables) or a reference to a formal parameter from which the value is inherited.

Note that, as from R4.2 it is possible to include commands containing group repeaters in sequence definitions. However, this is currently limited to the case where all repeater values and repeated parameters are defined in the database. An SDF entry is required for each repeated parameter to be added to the stack (i.e. if the group repeater value is 3, there must be 3 entries for each repeated parameter in sdf.dat).

To avoid ambiguous value definitions SDF entries are only allowed for parameters having CDF_ELTYPE set to 'E'. This applies also to repeated parameters. The following table shows the possible combinations for CDF_ELTYPE and SDF_FTYPE:

CDF_ELTYPE	SDF_FTYPE	Comment
F	F	not allowed
F	Е	not allowed



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	166

Е	F	valid, parameter is not editable in the sequence
Е	E	valid, parameter is editable in the sequence
F	no entry	valid, parameter is not editable

The invalid combinations are checked during the import of the database.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	SDF_SQNAME		Name of the sequence containing the element to which this parameter belongs (CSF_NAME).	М
2 *	SDF_ENTRY		Entry number of the sequence element to which this parameter belongs (CSS_ENTRY). It must point to a sequence element of type command or sequence (CSS_TYPE='C' or 'S').	
3	SDF_ELEMID		Name of the sequence element to which this parameter belongs (CSS_ELEMID).	М
4 *	SDF_POS		If the sequence element is a command, then this field specifies the bit offset of the parameter in the command (i.e. CDF_BIT). If the element is a nested sequence, then this field specifies the sequence parameter position (i.e. the CSP_FPNUM of the formal parameter for that sequence). Note that, if commands containing group repeaters are used, the value of this field shall be the bit offset expected for the current parameter following expansion of the groups. If this results in a bit offset that is different from CDF_BIT, then the CDF_BIT value must be given in field 10 SDF_REPPOS.	
5*	SDF_PNAME		Element parameter name i.e. name of the editable command parameter (CDF_PNAME with CDF_ELTYPE='E') if the	

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	167

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
			sequence element is a command or name of the sequence parameter (CSP_FPNAME) if the sequence element is a nested sequence. (This field is a table key when the CDF_GRPSIZE is non zero for an associated TC.)	Der
6	SDF_FTYPE		 Flag controlling whether the parameter value can be modified after loading the sequence on the stack or if it should be considered as fixed. Note that the element parameter could in principle be associated to a formal parameter (in which case its value can only be defined prior to the sequence loading as the formal parameter value and not modified any longer after loading the sequence). 'F' - if the parameter is fixed, i.e. once loaded on the stack the user cannot change its value. 'E' – if parameter is editable. 	Έ'
7	SDF_VTYPE		 Flag identifying the source of the element parameter value and howl to interpret the SDF_VALUE field. 'R' - if the element parameter value has to be taken from SDF_VALUE and must be interpreted as raw. 'E' - if the element parameter value has to be taken from SDF_VALUE and must be interpreted as engineering. This option can only be used for element parameters which are associated to a calibration definition (i.e. CPC_CATEG/CSP_CATEG = 'T' or 'C'). 'F' - if the element parameter is associated to a sequence formal parameter whose name is specified in SDF_VALUE (CSP_FPNAME of this current sequence). This option 	М



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	168

	Field Type	Description	Ma/
			Def
		cannot be used for command parameters of type 'group repeater' (CDF_GRPSIZE>0).	
		'P' – if the element parameter value has to be taken from the corresponding entry in the parameter value set referenced by SDF_VALSET.	
		'S' – if this is a sequence parameter and its value should be taken from the default value as specified for it in the CSP table (CSP_DEFVAL corresponding to the nested sequence's formal parameter). Note that if this option is used, the field CSP_DEFVAL cannot be left Null i.e. it must contain a value.	
		'D' - if this is a command parameter and its value should be taken from the default value as specified in the corresponding CDF entry (CDF_VALUE). Note that if this option is used, it must be ensured that the corresponding CDF entry contains either directly (in CDF_VALUE) or indirectly (in CPC_DEFVAL) the value to be used for this parameter. This means that if option 'R' or 'E' is used for the field CDF_INTER in the	
		corresponding CDF entry, the field CDF_VALUE cannot be left Null i.e. it must contain a value. If option 'D' is used for the field CDF_INTER in the corresponding CDF entry (default value to be extracted from the CPC_DEFVAL field), this latter field cannot be left Null i.e. it must contain a value. If option 'T' is used for the field CDF_INTER (default value to be extracted from a specified monitoring parameter), this implies that the default value for this command parameter	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	169

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
			sequence on a command source).	
8	SDF_VALUE	Char	This field contains the value for the element parameter.	
			The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum	
			allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2).	
			If SDF_VTYPE is 'R' or 'E', this value must be expressed using	
			the appropriate representation. Raw values must be expressed in a	
			format compatible with the type of the parameter (as specified by	
			CPC_PTC/CSP_PTC and CPC_RADIX/CSP_RADIX for unsigned	
			integer). Engineering values must be expressed in a format	
			compatible with the engineering representation of the parameter	
			(CPC_DISPFMT/CSP_DISPFMT).	
			If SDF_VTYPE is 'R' and this element parameter is of type	
			'Command ID' (CPC_CATEG/CSP_CATEG of parameter	
			SDF_PNAME is set to 'A'), this field shall contain the name of a	
			command (CCF_CNAME) not containing any parameter without	
			default value i.e. a command that can be fully encoded without user	
			input.	
			If SDF_VTYPE is 'R' and this element parameter is of type	
			'Parameter ID' (CPC_CATEG/CSP_CATEG of parameter	
			SDF_PNAME is set to 'P'), this field shall contain the name of a	
			monitoring parameter (PCF_NAME) which is associated to an on-	
			board identifier (PCF_PID not null).	
			If SDF_VTYPE is 'F', this field contains the name of the formal	
			parameter (CSP_FPNAME) which this element parameter will	
			inherit the value from.	
			This field can be left Null only if SDF_VTYPE is set to 'D', 'P' or	

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	170

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma∕ Def
			'S'.	
9	SDF_VALSET	Char(8)	Name of the parameter value set (PSV_PVSID) which will be used to provide the value.	
			This field is only applicable if SDF_VTYPE='P', in which case it cannot be left Null.	
10	SDF_REPPOS	Number(4)	Command parameter repeated position. This field specifies the original bit offset of the parameter in the command definition (i.e. CDF_BIT). It allows shifted parameters to be mapped to the original parameter definition during import. It is used only when SDF_POS is different from CDF_BIT due to the expansion of repeated groups. In this case it is mandatory, but is otherwise optional.	

3.3.3.3.4 Command sequence formal parameters: csp

This table describes the formal parameters associated to a command sequence. One record per formal parameter.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CSP_SQNAME		Name of the sequence which this is a formal parameter of (CSF_NAME).	М
2 *	CSP_FPNAME		Name of this formal parameter. The formal parameter name must be unique within each sequence but not necessarily unique across	

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	171

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
			sequences.	
3	CSP_FPNUM	Number(5)	Unique number of the formal parameter within the sequence. It permits reordering of parameters as required. Sequences cannot contain gaps in the numbering of their formal parameters, therefore consecutive numbers must be specified. Integer number in the range (065535) as from R5.0. Note that the allowed range for all previous releases is (0999).	
4	CSP_DESCR	Char(24)	Textual description of the formal parameter.	
5	CSP_PTC	Number(2)	Parameter Type Code. It identifies the parameter type i.e. unsigned integer, integer, real, octet string, character string, absolute time, relative time. Parameter Type Codes supported by SCOS-2000 and their interpretation are specified in Appendix A. Appendix A also specifies the format in which the raw values have to be specified for each supported parameter type. This field must be equivalent to the CPC_PTC/CSP_PTC of any associated element parameter (i.e. any element parameter referring to this formal parameter in the field SDF_VALUE).	
6	CSP_PFC	Number(5)	Parameter Format Code. Along with the Parameter Type Code (CSP_PTC) this field identifies the parameter length (see Appendix A). Integer value in a range compatible with the specified PTC as specified in Appendix A. This field must be equivalent to the CPC_PFC/CSP_PFC of any associated element parameter.	



 Ref.:
 EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001

 Issue:
 7.0 - FINAL

 Date:
 2017-08-11

 Page:
 172

SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
7	CSP_DISPFMT		 Flag controlling the input and display format of the engineering values for calibrated parameters and for time parameters. 'A' – ASCII (if CSP_CATEG='T'). 'I' – signed integer (if CSP_CATEG='C' and CCA_ENGFMT='I') 'U' – unsigned integer (if CSP_CATEG='C' and CCA_ENGFMT='U') 'R' – real (if CSP_CATEG='C' and CCA_ENGFMT='R') 'T' – absolute time (if CSP_PTC=9) 'D' – delta/relative time (if CSP_PTC=10). The formats in which values are to be input/displayed for the different representation types are specified in Appendix A. This field must be equivalent to the CPC_DISPFMT/CSP_DISPFMT of any associated element parameter. This field is unused for sequence parameters of type 'Command ID' (CSP_CATEG='A') and 'Parameter ID (CSP_CATEG='P'). 	
8	CSP_RADIX	Char(1)	This is the default radix that the raw representation of the parameter if it is unsigned integer. 'D' – Decimal 'H' – Hexadecimal 'O' – Octal Note that the radix associated to this parameter is allowed to be different than the one (CPC_RADIX/CSP_RADIX) of the	D,

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	173

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
			associated element parameter(s).	
9	CSP_TYPE	Char(1)	 Flag identifying the type of the formal parameter. 'C' - <i>if this formal parameter is a command name (future extension)</i> 'S' - <i>if this formal parameter is a sequence name (future extension)</i> 'P' - if this formal parameter is associated to one or more element parameters. 	
10	CSP_VTYPE	Char(1)	 Flag identifying the representation used to express the formal parameter default value. 'R' – if the default value (CSP_DEFVAL) is expressed in a raw representation. 'E' - if the default value (CSP_DEFVAL) is expressed in an engineering representation. This option can only be used for parameters which are associated to a calibration definition (i.e. CSP_CATEG = 'T' or 'C'). This field cannot be left Null for a formal parameter of type 'P' in case a default value is specified for it in CSP_DEFVAL. <i>It must be left Null if CSP_TYPE is 'C' or 'S'</i>. 	
11	CSP_DEFVAL	Char	This field contains the default value for this formal parameter. The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2). For formal parameters of type 'P', this value must be expressed using the appropriate representation as specified in CSP_VTYPE. Raw values must be expressed in a format compatible with the type	

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	174

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
			of the parameter (as specified by CSP_PTC and CSP_RADIX for unsigned integer). Engineering values must be expressed in a format compatible with the engineering representation of the parameter (CSP_DISPFMT). If this sequence parameter is of type 'Command ID' (CSP_CATEG='A'), this field (if not null) shall contain the name of a command (CCF_CNAME) not containing any parameter without default value i.e. a command that can be fully encoded without user input. If this sequence parameter is of type 'Parameter ID' (CSP_CATEG='P'), this field (if not null) shall contain the name of a monitoring parameter (PCF_NAME) which is associated to an on-board identifier (PCF_PID not null). <i>If CSP_TYPE is 'C' this must be a valid command name</i> (<i>CCF_CNAME</i>). <i>If CSP_TYPE is 'S' this must be a valid sequence name</i> (<i>CSF_NAME</i>). This field maybe left Null indicating that the user MUST enter a value before loading the sequence.	
12	CSP_CATEG	Char(1)	 Flag identifying the type of calibration or special processing associated to the parameter. 'C' – numeric calibration, therefore CSP_CCAREF shall not be Null. 'T' – textual calibration, therefore CSP_PAFREF shall not be Null. 'A' – for parameters of type 'Command ID' (in which case 	

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	175

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
			 CSP_PTC must equal 7 and CSP_PFC must equal 0). This options is only allowed for sequence parameters associated to element parameters of the same type (i.e. any element parameter referring to this formal parameter in the field SDF_VALUE must also be of type 'Command ID'). 'P' – for parameters of type 'Parameter ID' (in which case CSP_PTC must equal 3). This options is only allowed for sequence parameters associated to element parameters of the same type (i.e. any element parameter referring to this formal parameter in the field SDF_VALUE must equal 3). This options is only allowed for sequence parameters associated to element parameters of the same type (i.e. any element parameter referring to this formal parameter in the field SDF_VALUE must also be of type 'Parameter ID'). 	
			 'B' – both calibrations (future extension). 'N' – implies no calibration and no special processing. This field must be left Null or set to 'N' for formal parameters whose raw representation is not of a numeric nature (i.e. strings, times) and are not of type 'Command ID' or 'Parameter ID'. 	
13	CSP_PRFREF	Char(10)	This field contains the name of an existing parameter range set (PRF_NUMBR) to which the parameter will be associated. The ranges defined within the set will determine the possible values for the parameter. The format of the selected range set (PRF_DSPFMT) must be compatible with the type of the command parameter (described by CSP_PTC or CSP_DISPFMT depending on the used representation i.e. PRF_INTER). <i>This field must be Null if CSP_TYPE is 'C' or 'S'</i> Note that the selected range set does not necessarily need to be the same one as specified for any associated element parameter.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	176

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
			However, it should be considered that it is only safe to associate different range sets if they are more restrictive i.e. if the associated allowed ranges of values are all permitted for any associated element parameter.	
14	CSP_CCAREF	Char(10)	This field contains the name of an existing numeric calibration curve (CCA_NUMBR) to which the parameter will be associated. The value formats of the selected curve set (CCA_RAWFMT and CCA_ENGFMT) must be compatible with the type of the command parameter (described by CSP_PTC) and its engineering format (CSP_DISPFMT). It must be Null if CSP_CATEG is Null, 'A', 'P', 'N' or 'T'. It cannot be Null if CSP_CATEG is 'C' or 'B'. <i>It must be Null if CSP_TYPE is 'C' or 'S'</i> . If not Null, this field must reference the same calibration curve as used by any associated element parameter (CPC_CCAREF/CSP_CCAREF).	
15	CSP_PAFREF	Char(10)	This field contains the name of an existing textual calibration definition (PAF_NUMBR) to which the parameter will be associated. The aliases contained within the calibration definition may be used as default values for the parameter. The selected alias set (PAF_RAWFMT) must be compatible with the type of the parameter (described by CSP_PTC). It must be Null if is Null, 'A', 'P', 'N' or 'C'. It cannot be Null if CSP_CATEG is 'T' or 'B'. <i>It must be Null if CSP_TYPE is 'C' or 'S'</i> . If not Null, this field must reference the same textual calibration as	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	177

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
			used by any associated element parameter (CPC_PAFREF/ CSP_PAFREF).	
16	CSP_UNIT		Engineering unit mnemonic e.g. 'VOLT' to be displayed besides formal parameter values. It should be consistent with the engineering unit (CPC_UNIT/CSP_UNIT) of any element parameter associated to this formal parameter.	

3.3.3.4 Verification

SCOS-2000 supports two different types of verification checks: report based (i.e. based on dedicated TM packets reporting the successful or failed completion of a command execution stage) or parameter based (i.e. based on the check of the value of one or more monitoring parameters against a specified criteria). The characteristics of a verification stage are specified in the CVS table. Each command can be associated (in the CVP table) to several independent verification stages of different types. The verification stages based on parameter checks are associated to one or more verification criteria expressed in the CVE table.

Note that the same verification checks definition could in principle be associated to command sequences. However, the currently available versions of SCOS-2000 only support verification checks for commands.



3.3.3.4.1 Verification stages file: cvs

This table defines the characteristics of a verification stage. One record per verification stage. The same verification stages can be associated to several commands.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CVS_ID	Number(5)	Unique ID of the verification stage. Integer value in the range (0 32767).	М
2	CVS_TYPE	Char(1)	The stage in the command execution profile to which the verification stage is associated. 'A'- application acceptance 'S'- start of execution '0' to '9'- progress number (step -n) of execution 'C'- completion of execution. Note that the SCOS-2000 verifier only processes the progress reports (TM packets of type (1,5)) if this verification stage is associated to stage 0 (i.e. it does not process the verification reports received from the spacecraft if any other verification stage is used). This is a limitation in the current implementation of Service 1 in SCOS-2000.	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	179

3	CVS_SOURCE	Char(1)	Flag identifying the type of verification check associated to this stage.	М
			'R' - if based on TM report packets (see [RD-2])	
			'V' - if based on the check of monitoring parameter values against the criteria specified in the CVE table for this stage.	
			Note that "Progress verification stages" of type report can only be associated to stage 0 (this affects the CVS table) as CVS_SOURCE = "R" is only possible for CVS_TYPE = "0".	
4	CVS_START	Number(5)	Delta time after release (or execution for time tagged commands) before verification window opens. Positive integer number expressed in seconds.	М
5	CVS_INTERVAL	Number(5)	Length of the sampling interval used to calculate the overall verification window (as specified in [AD-2]). Positive integer number expressed in seconds.	М



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	180

6	CVS_SPID	The SCOS-2000 Packet ID (PID_SPID) of the TM packet used to identify when to close a verification stage after the elapsing of its verification window (future extension). This field can only be specified if CVS_SOURCE is 'V'. It may be useful in the case of verification parameters which are extracted from several different TM packets. If not specified, the verification stage is closed as soon as any valid sample of any associated verification parameter is received with a time stamp during or after the verification window closure time (see [AD-2]). This field is irrelevant if CVS_SOURCE is 'R' (as the TM packets used for report based verification are implicitly known based on their type/subtype).	
7	CVS_ UNCERTAINTY	Specific verification window. When this optional field is present the value provided is used for the verification window instead of the default value set in the TM Spacon. Positive integer number expressed in seconds. The default value is set by the importer to '-1' to use the standard verification window of TCspacon.	·-1'

3.3.3.4.2 Verification expressions: cve

This table describes the different monitoring parameters and values used to build the verification criteria for any defined verification stage. One record per verification check. Multiple checks associated to the same stage are implicitly ANDed together to form the overall verification criteria.

Remark: it is recommended that all the verification parameters associated to the same verification stage are



SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	181
	Date:	2017-08-11
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
(SCOS P2 -	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001

extracted from (or calculated based upon) the same telemetry packet (see explanatory note of the CVS_SPID field above).

Remark: the validity of the monitoring parameters used for verification is implicitly taken into account by SCOS-2000 i.e. a verification check is only passed if the verification parameter is valid and its value satisfies the specified criterion.

This table is also used to identify the monitoring parameters which are affected by the execution of a command in order to disable their status consistency checking during the relevant verification window. Note that, for status consistency checked parameters (PCF_USCON = 'Y'), the verification check must be expressed in the same raw or engineering form (CVE_INTER) as used for the OOL checks of the same parameter (OCF_INTER). Note also that the value representation (raw or engineering) shall be used consistently for all CVE records involving the same monitoring parameter in different verification stages.

Fi.	Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
					Def
1 *		CVE_CVSID		ID of the verification stage (CVS_ID) this expression belongs to. It can only be a stage associated to parameter based verification checks (CVS_SOURCE = 'V').	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	182

	2 *	CVE_PARNAM		Name of an existing monitoring parameter (PCF_NAME) to be used for the verification check. The following restrictions apply to the parameters that can be used for commands verification: - only monitoring parameters whose raw representation is of numerical nature (i.e. no strings, times); - only monitoring parameters that are processed by the telemetry model library i.e. either TM parameters appearing in the PLF definitions or synthetic parameters (of any type). In case this TM parameter is subject to status consistency checking (PCF_USCON='Y'), then the representation used to specify the verification value (CVE_INTER) shall match with the representation used to specify the OOL checks (OCF_INTER).
--	-----	------------	--	--



		[
3	CVE_INTER	Char(1)	Flag identifying the representation selected to specify the expected 'R' value (CVE_VAL) and the allowed tolerance (CVE_TOL) to be used for the verification check.
			 'R' - if the values (CVE_VAL & CVE_TOL) are expressed using a raw representation. Note that in case of synthetic parameters the raw representation is the source one i.e. the one resulting from the associated OL or hard-coded definition. 'E' - if the values (CVE_VAL & CVE_TOL) are expressed using an engineering representation (i.e. calibrated values). This option can only be used for verification parameters which are associated to one or more calibration definitions (see description of field PCF_CURTX).
			'C' - if the value (CVE_VAL) is a command parameter name. In this case the CVE_TOL will always be given using a raw representation. Thus, in case the verification parameter (CVE_PARNAM) is status consistency checked, it must be ensured that the raw representation is used to check it (OCF_INTER = 'U').
			In case the same monitoring parameter is used in several parameter based verification stages (i.e. it appears in several CVE records), the engineering representation (CVE_INTER='E') can only be used if all instances consistently use it (i.e. it is not allowed to have one CVE record using a monitoring parameter with CVE_INTER='R' or 'C' and another CVE record using the same monitoring parameter with CVE_INTER='E').



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	184

			- I
4	CVE_VAL	Char(17)	This field contains the value that the verification parameter (CVE_PARNAM) must be compared against in order to perform
			the verification check. This value must be expressed using the
			appropriate representation i.e. raw unless option 'E' is used in
			CVE_INTER. Raw values must be expressed in decimal in a
			format compatible with the type of the verification parameter (as
			specified by PCF_PTC). Engineering values must be expressed in a
			format compatible with the engineering representation of the
			verification parameter (i.e. ASCII if PCF_CATEG = 'S' or as
			specified in the associated CAF_ENGFMT for numerically
			calibrated parameters).
			In case of echo verification (CVE_INTER), this field contains the
			name of the command parameter (CDF_PNAME) whose value at
			command instantiation is used to check against to perform the
			verification check. Note that this parameter should only appear
			once in the command definition. If not, then the value of the first
			instance will be taken.
			This field is only applicable if CVE_CHECK='B' (i.e. if this entry
			is actually used for verification purposes), in which case it cannot
			be left Null. This field is not used if CVE_CHECK='S'.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	185

5	CVE_TOL	Char(17)	This field contains the allowed tolerance of the verification parameter value to satisfy the verification check (i.e. the value of CVE_PARNAM must fall within the range identified by CVE_VAL +/- CVE_TOL). The tolerance must be specified in a format compatible with the required representation (see CVE_INTER) of the verification parameter in the same way as for CVE_VAL. This field must be left Null in case an engineering representation (CVE_INTER = 'E') is used for a status verification parameter (PCF_CATEG = 'S').
6	CVE_CHECK	Char(1)	 Flag controlling whether this check has to be used only to drive the 'B' status consistency checking of the verification parameter or also for the actual command verification. 'B' – if this check has to be used both for actual verification and to disable/re-enable status consistency checking of CVE_PARNAM (if this happens to be a status consistency checked parameter). Using this option, the value specified in CVE_VAL is used to establish the new expected value at the end of the verification stage window. 'S' – if this check has to be used only to disable status consistency checking of CVE_PARNAM. Note that this option can only be used in conjunction with one or more other verification stage with CVE_CHECK set to 'B'.

3.3.3.4.3 Verification profiles: cvp

This table describes which stages are applicable to which command/sequence, i.e. the verification profile of each task. One record per verification stage attached to a command/sequence. The currently available releases of SCOS-



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	186

2000 only support verification for commands. Several verification stages can be associated to each command. However, only one verification stage for each CVS_TYPE (e.g. only one acceptance verification stage can be associated to a command).

As from R4.0, it is possible to dynamically disable the report based verification stages associated to a command (this is achieved by unsetting the corresponding acknowledgment flag when loading a command). However, it should be noted that this mechanism can only be used to disable the execution of a verification stage specified in the CVS table and associated to a command via the CVP table. It is not possible to use this mechanism to dynamically associate a new report based verification stage to a command. This implies that all commands for which a PUS Service 1 report is generated by the receiving on-board application must be associated to the corresponding verification stage in this table.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CVP_TASK		This field contains the name of the command or of the sequence (CCF_CNAME or CSF_NAME) using the verification stage specified in CVP_CVSID.	
2 *	CVP_TYPE		Flag identifying the type of the task associated to the verification stage. 'C'- if the task is a command, 'S' - if the task is a sequence (not supported by SCOS-2000).	'C'
3 *	CVP_CVSID		This field contains the ID (CVS_ID) of the stage associated to the task. Note that there must be at most one verification stage of a specified type (e.g. $CVS_TYPE = 'A'$ or 'C') associated to each command.	

3.3.3.5 Command/Sequence Parameter Sets

ESA/OPS-GIC

(SCOS Deco	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	187

The following tables describe the definition of parameter sets. These are collection of command or sequence parameters for which predefined combination of values (parameter value sets) can be specified in the database. The parameter value sets can then be applied in the real-time environment to specify a value for all contained parameters using high-level mnemonics. Parameter sets and parameter value sets can be specified for commands and sequences.

3.3.3.5.1 Parameter sets: pst

This table defines the parameter sets i.e. named collection of command or sequence parameters. One record per parameter set.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	PST_NAME	Char(8)	Unique name of the parameter set.	М
2	PST_DESCR	Char(24)	Textual description of the parameter set.	

3.3.3.5.2 Parameter value sets: psv

This table defines the parameter value sets i.e. the name and description of the named set of values for the parameters belonging to a set. One record per parameter value set.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def
1	PSV_NAME		Name of the parameter set (PST_NAME) to which this parameter value set is associated.	М
2 *	PSV_PVSID	Char(8)	Unique name of the parameter value set.	М
3	PSV_DESCR	Char(24)	Textual description of the parameter value set.	

3.3.3.5.3 Parameter sets definition: cps

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	188

This table can be used to explicitly specify the parameters contained in a parameter set. One record per parameter belonging to a parameter set. It is not used by SCOS-2000 (parameter sets are defined in the pst table, see Section 3.3.3.5.1 above) but it can be useful in the off-line database system to check the completeness of the associated parameter value sets.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CPS_NAME	Char(8)	Name of a parameter set (PST_NAME).	М
2	CPS_PAR		Name of a command parameter (CDF_PNAME) or a formal parameter name (CSP_FPNAME) belonging to the parameter set specified in CPS_NAME.	
3 *	CPS_BIT		For command parameters, this field shall contain its bit offset (CDF_BIT) for unique identification in the set. For sequence parameters, this field shall contain its position (CSP_FPNUM).	

3.3.3.5.4 Parameter value sets definition: pvs

This table defines the values contained in parameter value sets i.e. the value to be given to each contained parameter when applying the parameter value set. One record per value belonging to a parameter value set.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	PVS_ID		Name of the parameter value set (PSV_PVSID) to which this record applies.	М
2	PVS_PSID		Name of the parameter set to which the parameter value set belongs to (PST_NAME).	М

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	189

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
3	PVS_PNAME		Name of the command parameter (CDF_PNAME) or sequence parameter (CSP_FPNAME) for which a value is specified in PVS_VALS. Note: if two sequence parameters or a command and a sequence parameter are given the same name and they are used within parameter sets, it must be ensured that they are associated to the same raw and engineering formats i.e. to the same CPC_PTC/CSP_PTC and to the same CPC_DISPFMT/ CSP_DISPFMT.	М
4	PVS_INTER		 Flag identifying the representation selected to express the value (PVS_VALS) for this parameter. 'R' - if the value is expressed using a raw representation. 'E' - if the value is expressed using an engineering representation. This option can only be used for parameters which are associated to a calibration definition (i.e. CPC_CATEG/CSP_CATEG = 'T' or 'C'). 	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	190

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
5	PVS_VALS		The value corresponding to the parameter identified by PVS_PNAME. The parameter value must be expressed using the appropriate representation i.e. raw unless option 'E' is used in PVS_INTER. Raw values must be expressed in a format compatible with the type of the parameter (as specified by CPC_PTC/CSP_PTC and CPC_RADIX/CSP_RADIX for unsigned integer). Engineering values must be expressed in a format compatible with the engineering representation of the parameter (CPC_DISPFMT/CSP_DISPFMT). The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2). This field can be left Null in which case the current value for this parameter is unaffected when applying this parameter value set.	
6 *	PVS_BIT		For command parameters, this field shall contain its bit offset (CDF_BIT) for unique identification in the set. For sequence parameters, this field shall contain its position (CSP_FPNUM).	



3.3.3.5.5 Parameter sets mapping to commands/sequences: psm

This table defines which parameter sets are used by which commands or sequences. The same parameter set can be associated to several commands or sequences. However, it is not possible to associate the same parameter set to a command and a sequence (this because even if a command and a sequence may have the same set of parameters with the same name, the field PVS_BIT would unavoidably have different values when creating parameter value sets).

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	PSM_NAME		he name of the task i.e. command (CCF_CNAME) or sequence CSF_NAME) to which the parameter set specified in SM_PARSET is associated.	
2 *	PSM_TYPE	. ,	Flag identifying the type of the task associated to the parameter set. 'C'- if the task is a command, 'S' - if the task is a sequence.	М
3 *	PSM_PARSET	Char(8)	Name of the parameter set (PST_NAME) associated to this task.	М

3.3.3.6 Command/Sequence Parameters (De-)calibrations

The following tables define the data required to perform conversions of the parameter values. Unlike the tables used to calibrate monitoring parameters, the commanding calibrations can be used in both directions i.e. to convert values from engineering to raw (for display and encoding purposes) or from raw to engineering (for display purposes). They can be equally associated to command as well as to sequence parameters. However, only parameters which in their raw representation are of a numerical nature can be associated to a calibration (i.e. no strings, times).

Warning: in order to avoid ambiguities in the evaluation of the corresponding raw value when specifying an engineering value, the calibration curves associated to command/sequence parameters shall ensure a one-to-one correspondence between raw and engineering values.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	192

3.3.3.6.1 Numerical (de-)calibration curves: cca

This table defines the numerical (de-)calibration curve definitions. One record per (de-)calibration curve.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	
1 *	CCA_NUMBR	Char(10)	(De-)calibration curve identification name. Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the commanding numerical (de-) calibration curve definition.	М
2	CCA_DESCR	Char(24)	Textual description of the parameter (de-)calibration curve definition.	
3	CCA_ENGFMT		Flag identifying the format type for the engineering values specified in the corresponding records of the CCS table. 'I' – signed integer 'U'- unsigned integer 'R'- real This format has to be compatible with the engineering format of	
4	CCA_RAWFMT	Char(1)	 the parameters associated to this (de-)calibration curve. Flag identifying the format type for the raw values specified in the corresponding records of the CCS table. 'I' – signed integer 'U'- unsigned integer 'R'- real This format must be compatible with the type of the parameter associated to this (de-)calibration curve. 	



5	CCA_RADIX		Flag identifying the radix used for the raw values (CCS_YVALS) specified in the corresponding records of the CCS table. Only applicable for unsigned integer values (i.e. CCA_RAWFMT = 'U'). 'D' – Decimal 'H' – Hexadecimal 'O' – Octal Note that the radix associated to this calibration curve is allowed to be different than the one (CPC_RADIX/CSP_RADIX) of the command/sequence parameter(s) using it.	
6	CCA_UNIT	. ,	Engineering unit mnemonic. Available for consistency checking against the unit of any associated command or sequence parameter (CPC_UNIT/CSP_UNIT).	
7	CCA_NCURVE	Number(3)	Number of records defined in the CCS table for this curve.	

3.3.3.6.2 Numerical (de-)calibration curves definition: ccs

This table defines the (de-)calibration curve value pairs. One record per engineering/raw value pair.

Remark: note that the engineering values in this table are specified in the CCA_XVALS field (unlike the calibration curve tables used for monitoring parameters calibrations).

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	CCS_NUMBR		Identification name (CCA_NUMBR) of the (de-)calibration curve to which this value pair belongs.	М



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	194

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
2	CCS_XVALS		Engineering value expressed in a format compatible with the corresponding CCA definition (CCA_ENGFMT). All values including unsigned integer values have to be expressed in decimal regardless of the radix associated to this calibration curve (CCA_RADIX). The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2).	М
3 *	CCS_YVALS		Raw value expressed in a format compatible with the corresponding CCA definition (CCA_RAWFMT). Unsigned integer values (CCA_RAWFMT = 'U') have to be expressed using the radix associated to this calibration curve (CCA_RADIX). The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2).	

3.3.3.6.3 Textual (de-)calibrations: paf

This file defines the textual (de-)calibration definitions (also known as parameter alias sets). One record per textual (de-) calibration definition.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/
				Def

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001		
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL		
Date:	2017-08-11		
Page:	195		

1 *	PAF_NUMBR	Char(10)	Textual (de-)calibration (alias set) identification name. Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the commanding textual (de-)calibration definition.	М
2	PAF_DESCR	Char(24)	Textual description of the (de-)calibration definition.	
3	PAF_RAWFMT	Char(1)	Flag identifying the format type for the raw values specified in the corresponding records of the PAS table below. 'I' – signed integer 'U'- unsigned integer 'R'- real This format has to be compatible with the type of the parameters associated to this textual (de-)calibration.	
4	PAF_NALIAS	Number(3)	Number of records defined in the PAS table for this textual (de-) calibration.	



3.3.3.6.4 Textual (de-)calibrations definitions: pas

This table defines the text string/raw value pairs associated to a textual (de-)calibration definition. One record per alias/raw value pair.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma⁄ Def
1 *	PAS_NUMBR	. ,	Identification name (PAF_NUMBR) of the textual (de-)-calibration definition to which this string/value pair belongs.	
2	PAS_ALTXT	Char	This field contains the text string used to provide an engineering interpretation to the raw value specified in PAS_ALVAL. The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2).	
3 *	PAS_ALVAL	Char	Raw value expressed (in decimal) in a format compatible with the corresponding PAF definition (PAF_RAWFMT). The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2).	

3.3.3.7 Command/Sequence Parameters Range Checks

The following tables define the data required to perform range checking of parameter values. They can be equally used for command as well as for sequence parameters. However, only parameters which in their raw representation are of a numerical nature or times can be range checked (i.e. strings cannot be range checked).

3.3.3.7.1 Parameter range sets: prf

ESA/OPS-GIC



(SCOS ^{III} ² ¹ ²	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	197

This table describes the set of ranges which can be associated to a command or a sequence parameter. One record per range set.

Remark: when loading command sequences on a manual stack, only the formal parameter values are checked against the applicable range sets i.e. not all the values of any contained sequence/command. However, it is possible to configure SCOS-2000 such that all parameter values are checked at sequence loading time.

Fi. Nr	Field name	Field Type	Description	
1 *	PRF_NUMBR	Char(10)	Parameter range set identification name.	
			Alphanumeric string uniquely identifying the parameter range set.	
2	PRF_DESCR	Char(24)	Textual description of the parameter range set.	
3	PRF_INTER		Flag identifying the representation used to express the range values for this range set in the PRV table.	
			'R' – if the range values (PRV_MINVAL and PRV_MAXVAL) are expressed using a raw representation.	
			'E' – if the range values (PRV_MINVAL and PRV_MAXVAL) are expressed using an engineering representation. This	
			option can only be used if all the parameters referencing this	
			range set are associated to a calibration definition (CPC_CATEG/ CSP_CATEG='T' or 'C').	



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	198

4	PRF_DSPFMT	Char(1)	Flag identifying the representation type of the values specified for 'U'
			this range set in the PRV table.
			'A' – ASCII
			'I' – signed integer
			'U' – unsigned integer
			'R' – real
			'T' - absolute time
			'D' – delta/relative time.
			The formats in which values for the different representation types
			have to be expressed are specified in Appendix A.
			Note that this representation type must be compatible with the one
			of any associated parameter (described in CPC_PTC/CSP_PTC if PRF_INTER='R' and in CPC_DISPFMT/CSP_DISPFMT if
			PRF_INTER='E' or for time parameters).
5	PRF_RADIX	Char(1)	Flag identifying the radix used for the range values specified in the 'D'
			corresponding records of the PRV table. Only applicable for
			unsigned intger values (i.e. PRF_DSPFMT='U').
			'D' – Decimal
			'H' – Hexadecimal
			'O' – Octal
			Note that the radix associated to this range set is allowed to be
			different than the one (CPC_RADIX/CSP_RADIX) of the
			command/sequence parameter(s) using it.
6	PRF_NRANGE	Number(3)	Number of records defined in the PRV table for this range set.



7	PRF_UNIT	Char(4)	Engineering unit mnemonic. Available for consistency chec	
			against the unit of any associated command or sequence parameter	
			(CPC_UNIT/CSP_UNIT).	

3.3.3.7.2 Parameter range values: prv

This table defines the allowed value ranges for the associated range set. One record per allowed (range of) value(s). The range check will be satisfied if the parameter values falls within or is equal to the min/max values. A set of allowed discrete values or value ranges can be defined by entering a record per allowed value (specified in PRV_MINVAL) or value range (specified in PRV_MINVAL and PRV_MAXVAL).

Fi. N	r Field name	Field Type	Description	Ma/ Def
1 *	PRV_NUMBR	. ,	Identification name (PRF_NUMBR) of the range set to which this allowed value range belongs.	М
2 *	PRV_MINVAL		This field contains the low limit value (or the allowed value is PRV_MAXVAL is Null). This value must be expressed in a forma compatible with the corresponding PRF definition (PRF_DSPFMT and also PRF_RADIX for unsigned integers). The maximum allowed size for this field depends on the maximum allowed size of commands (see section 3.3.3.2).	
3	PRV_MAXVAL		This field contains the high limit value. It can be left Null indicating that the low value is a discrete value. This value must be expressed in a format compatible with the corresponding PRF definition (PRF_DSPFMT and also PRF_RADIX for unsigned integers).	



Appendix A – SCOS-2000 Parameter Types

The table below lists the Parameter Type and Format Codes supported by SCOS-2000. It also specifies the parameter type (internal format) and the parameter width assumed by the importer for each PTC. Reference is made to the nomenclature adopted in the Packet Utilisation Standard (see [RD-6]). PTC/PFC combinations supported by SCOS-2000 but not listed in [RD-6] are emphasized in bold. Rows in italics refer to PTC/PFC combinations listed in [RD-6] but not supported by SCOS-2000.

РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
1	0	Unsigned Integer	1 bit	Boolean parameter
2	>0,	Unsigned Integer	PFC	Enumerated parameter. In the PUS only
	<33			some PFCs are allowed for this parameter
				type. In SCOS-2000, the only restriction is
				the maximum parameter length (32 bits).
3	0	Unsigned Integer	4 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	1	Unsigned Integer	5 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	2	Unsigned Integer	6 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	3	Unsigned Integer	7 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	4	Unsigned Integer	8 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	5	Unsigned Integer	9 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	6	Unsigned Integer	10 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	7	Unsigned Integer	11 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	8	Unsigned Integer	12 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	9	Unsigned Integer	13 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	10	Unsigned Integer	14 bits	Unsigned integer parameter

ESA/OPS-GIC

© COPYRIGHT EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY, 2017



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	201

РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
3	11	Unsigned Integer	15 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	12	Unsigned Integer	16 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	13	Unsigned Integer	24 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	14	Unsigned Integer	32 bits	Unsigned integer parameter
3	15	Unsigned Integer	48 bits	Unsigned integer parameter (not supported by SCOS-2000).
3	16	Unsigned Integer	64 bits	Unsigned integer parameter (not supported by SCOS-2000).
4	0	Signed Integer	4 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	1	Signed Integer	5 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	2	Signed Integer	6 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	3	Signed Integer	7 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	4	Signed Integer	8 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	5	Signed Integer	9 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	6	Signed Integer	10 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	7	Signed Integer	11 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	8	Signed Integer	12 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	9	Signed Integer	13 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	10	Signed Integer	14 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	11	Signed Integer	15 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	12	Signed Integer	16 bits	Signed integer parameter



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	202

РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
4	13	Signed Integer	24 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	14	Signed Integer	32 bits	Signed integer parameter
4	15	Signed Integer	48 bits	Signed integer parameter (not supported by SCOS-2000).
4	16	Signed Integer	64 bits	Signed integer parameter (not supported by SCOS-2000).
5	1	Simple precision real (IEEE standard)	32 bits	Simple precision real parameter
5	2	Double precision real (IEEE standard)	64 bits	Double precision real parameter
5	3	Simple precision real (MIL standard)	32 bits	32 bit floating point numbers encoded as per MIL STD 1750A (normally referred to as PTC=5, PFC=2 in ESA missions Parameter Types definitions).
5	4	Extended precision real (MIL standard)	48 bits	48-bit floating point numbers encoded as per MIL STD 1750A. Supported by SCOS-2000 as from R3.0 only for command parameters and NOT for Telemetry parameters.
6	0	Bit string	Variable	Variable-length bit-string (not supported by SCOS-2000).



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	203

РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
6	>0, <33	Unsigned integer	PFC bits	PUS bit-string parameters are handled by SCOS-2000 as unsigned integer parameters with the length given by their PFC (up to 32 bits). They are only handled on the monitoring side (i.e. not on the commanding side).
7	0	Octet string	Variable	Variable-length octet-string. This is only supported for command/sequence parameters (i.e. not for monitoring parameters). Values of variable octet string parameters can be loaded from a Stack Import file (see [RD-12]) or specified/edited on SCOS-2000 manual stacks. Variable octet string parameters have to be specified as Editable elements of commands (field CDF_ELTYPE= 'E') if one wants to be able to specify and import their value from stack files. As from R4.0, it is possible to configure SCOS-2000 such that the PUS parameter value length (referred to as 'n' in [RD-6]) is automatically introduced when encoding variable octet string parameters.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	204

РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
7	> 0	Octet string	PFC octets	Fixed-length octet-strings. These types are supported on both the monitoring and commanding side. Values of octet string parameters can be specified in the database or loaded from a Stack Import file (see [RD-12]) or specified/edited on SCOS-2000 manual stacks. Octet string parameters have to be specified as Editable elements of commands (field CDF_ELTYPE= 'E') if one wants to be able to specify and import their value from stack files.
8	0	ASCII string	Variable	Variable-length character-string. This is only supported for command/sequence parameters (i.e. not for monitoring parameters). Values of variable character string command/sequence parameters can be loaded from a Stack Import file (see [RD-12]) or specified/edited on SCOS-2000 manual stacks. Variable character string parameters have to be specified as Editable elements of commands (field CDF_ELTYPE= 'E') if one wants to be able to specify and import their value from stack files. As from R4.0, it is possible to configure SCOS-2000 such that the PUS parameter value length (referred to as 'n' in [RD-6]) is automatically introduced when encoding variable character string parameters.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	205

РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
8	> 0	ASCII string	PFC octets	Fixed-length character-strings. These types are supported on both the monitoring and commanding side. Values for character string command/sequence parameters can be specified in the database, loaded from an external file (see [RD-12] and [RD-13]) or specified/edited on SCOS-2000 manual stacks. Character string parameters have to be specified as Editable elements of commands (field CDF_ELTYPE= 'E') if one wants to specify their value as part of external files.
9	0	<i>Absolute time (CUC or</i> <i>CDS format) with p-field</i>	Variable	Full definition of an absolute time based on its p-field (not supported by SCOS-2000). For the definition of these time formats see [RD- 8].
9	1	Absolute time CDS format without microseconds (6 bytes without p-field)	6 octets	Absolute time CDS format without microseconds (supported as from SCOS-2000 R5.0). For the definition of these time formats see [RD-8].
9	2	Absolute time CDS format with microseconds (8 bytes without p-field)	8 octets	Absolute time CDS format with micro seconds. CDS format is only supported for command parameters (not for monitoring parameters). For the definition of these time formats see [RD-8].
9	3	Absolute time CUC format (1 byte coarse time)	1 octet	Absolute time CUC format.

ESA/OPS-GIC



РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
9	4	Absolute time CUC format (1 byte coarse time, 1 byte fine time)	2 octets	Absolute time CUC format
9	5	Absolute time CUC format (1 byte coarse time, 2 bytes fine time)	3 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	6	Absolute time CUC format (1 byte coarse time, 3 bytes fine time)	4 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	7	Absolute time CUC format (2 bytes coarse time)	2 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	8	Absolute time CUC format (2 bytes coarse time, 1 byte fine time)	3 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	9	Absolute time CUC format (2 bytes coarse time, 2 bytes fine time)	4 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	10	Absolute time CUC format (2 bytes coarse time, 3 bytes fine time)	5 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	11	Absolute time CUC format (3 bytes coarse time)	3 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	12	Absolute time CUC format (3 bytes coarse time, 1 byte fine time)	4 octets	Absolute time CUC format.

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	207

РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
9	13	Absolute time CUC format (3 bytes coarse time, 2 bytes fine time)	5 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	14	Absolute time CUC format (3 bytes coarse time, 3 bytes fine time)	6 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	15	Absolute time CUC format (4 bytes coarse time)	4 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	16	Absolute time CUC format (4 bytes coarse time, 1 byte fine time)	5 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	17	Absolute time CUC format (4 bytes coarse time, 2 bytes fine time)	6 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	18	Absolute time CUC format (4 bytes coarse time, 3 bytes fine time)	7 octets	Absolute time CUC format.
9	30	Absolute time Unix format (4 bytes time in seconds since 1 st January 1970 00:00:00 followed by four bytes representing the number of microseconds within the current second)	8 octets	Absolute time in Unix time format. Not defined in PUS.
10	3	Relative time CUC format (1 byte coarse time)	1 octet	Relative time CUC format. For the definition of these time formats see [RD-8].

ESA/OPS-GIC



РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
10	4	Relative time CUC format (1 byte coarse time, 1 byte fine time)	2 octets	Relative time CUC format
10	5	Relative time CUC format (1 byte coarse time, 2 bytes fine time)	3 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	6	Relative time CUC format (1 byte coarse time, 3 bytes fine time)	4 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	7	Relative time CUC format (2 bytes coarse time)	2 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	8	Relative time CUC format (2 bytes coarse time, 1 byte fine time)	3 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	9	Relative time CUC format (2 bytes coarse time, 2 bytes fine time)	4 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	10	Relative time CUC format (2 bytes coarse time, 3 bytes fine time)	5 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	11	Relative time CUC format (3 bytes coarse time)	3 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	12	Relative time CUC format (3 bytes coarse time, 1 byte fine time)	4 octets	Relative time CUC format.

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	209

РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
10	13	Relative time CUC format (3 bytes coarse time, 2 bytes fine time)	5 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	14	Relative time CUC format (3 bytes coarse time, 3 bytes fine time)	6 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	15	Relative time CUC format (4 bytes coarse time)	4 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	16	Relative time CUC format (4 bytes coarse time, 1 byte fine time)	5 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	17	Relative time CUC format (4 bytes coarse time, 2 bytes fine time)	6 octets	Relative time CUC format.
10	18	Relative time CUC format (4 bytes coarse time, 3 bytes fine time)	7 octets	Relative time CUC format.
11	0	N/A	N/A	Deduced parameter. The parameter characteristics are derived for a specific instance of the parameter field from the value of another preceding parameter field in the same (TM or TC) packet (see Sections 3.3.2.5.2 and 3.3.3.2.2 above).
11	>0	N/A	PFC bits	Deduced parameter with fixed parameter width. Only applicable to command parameters, as described in Section 3.3.3.2.2.

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	210

РТС	PFC	S2K Parameter Type	Length	PUS type + Comment
13	0	N/A	N/A	Saved synthetic parameter. The parameter value characteristics are derived from the related synthetic parameter (PCF_RELATED) (see Section 3.3.2.1.1 above).

Table 4 - Parameter Type and Format Codes supported by SCOS-2000



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	211

The table below lists the applicable encoding and raw formats for each parameter type supported by SCOS-2000. The encoding format is the one used automatically by the system to encode/decode the parameter values and obtain the raw value view. The raw formats are used by the system to e.g. syntactically check command/sequence parameter values. The engineering format of command/sequence parameter values is dictated by the format of the associated calibration.

Туре	Encoding format	Raw format	Examples	Comment
Unsigned integer	Unsigned integer	Positive integers only. Allowed digits depend on the select radix.	15, 1111, 17, F	Unsigned integer raw values can be specified/displayed in decimal (default), binary, octal or hexadecimal. Engineering (i.e. calibrated values) are always input/displayed in decimal even if unsigned integer (i.e. CAF_ENGFMT/ CCA_ENGFMT='U').
Signed integer	2's complement (first bit used for the sign)	Positive and negative integers.	127, -1, -127	Only decimal is allowed.
Simple precision real (IEEE)	IEEE Std 754-1985 (see [RD-6])	IEEE scientific or fixed point notation.	23.13,-1.2E3, 2.5E38	
Double precision real (IEEE)	IEEE Std 754-1985 (see [RD-6])	IEEE scientific or fixed point notation.	23.13,-1.2E3, 1.6E308	
Single precision real (MIL)	MIL-STD-1750-A (see [RD-7])	IEEE scientific or fixed point notation.	23.13,-1.2E3, 1.6E38	This is referred to as PTC=5, PFC=2 in [RD-7].



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	212

Туре	Encoding format	Raw format	Examples	Comment
Octet-string	Unsigned integer	ASCII digits in Hex (two	0AAFBB	In the case of Variable Octet
		digits per octet with no		String parameters, the actual
		spacing)		parameter length is determined
				by SCOS-2000 command
				sources by counting the number
				of octets in the value (1 octet
				every two digits) and not by
				reading the value of 'n'
				(number of octets) (see Section
				23.5.7 of PUS [RD-6]). If
				required by the actual encoding
				of Variable Octet String
				parameters, the value of 'n' has
				to be included in the parameter
				value itself or as a separate
				parameter (however, as from
				R4.0, it is possible to configure
				SCOS-2000 such that the PUS
				parameter value length 'n' is
				automatically introduced when
				encoding variable octet string
				parameters).
				Parameters of this type correct
				Parameters of this type cannot
				be associated to a calibration
				definition.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	213

Туре	Encoding format	Raw format	Examples	Comment
Character-string	ASCII string	ASCII characters	ANY-STRING	In the case of Variable
				Character String parameters, the
				actual parameter length is
				determined by SCOS-2000
				command sources by counting
				the number of characters in the
				value (1 byte every character)
				and not by reading the value of
				'n' (number of characters) (see
				Section 23.5.8 of PUS [RD-6]).
				If required by the actual
				encoding of Variable Character
				String parameters, the value of
				'n' has to be explicitly included
				in the parameter value itself or
				as a separate parameter
				(however, as from R4.0, it is
				possible to configure SCOS-
				2000 such that the PUS
				parameter value length 'n' is
				automatically introduced when
				encoding variable character
				string parameters)
				Parameters of this type cannot
				be associated to a calibration
				definition.



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	214

Туре	Encoding format	Raw format	Examples	Comment
Absolute time	See [RD-6].	yyyy.ddd.hh.mm.ss	2001.159.23.59.59	The conversion between the raw format and encoding format takes automatically place based on a mission specific time correlation routine. Parameters of this type cannot be associated to a calibration definition.
Relative time	See [RD-6].	+/-[ddd.]hh.mm.ss[.mmm]	-00.01.00, +251.23.59.59.010	Parameters of this type cannot be associated to a calibration definition.

 Table 5 - Value formats for the SCOS-2000 parameter types



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	215

Appendix B – SCOS-2000 Database Import Tables Overview

This Appendix provides an overview of all the tables imported into the SCOS-2000 run-time database along with the relationships between them. Arrows are used to depict multiple relationships.

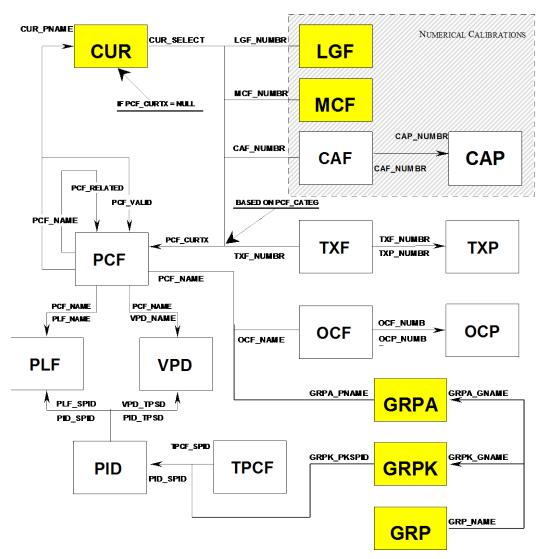


Figure 1. - Relationships for the Monitoring Tables



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	216

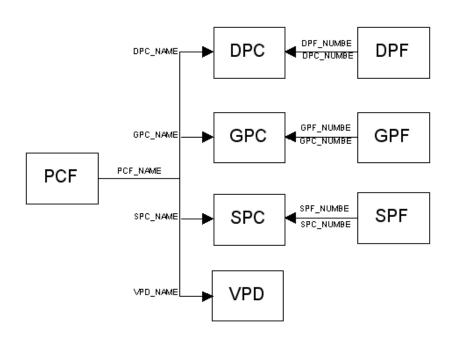
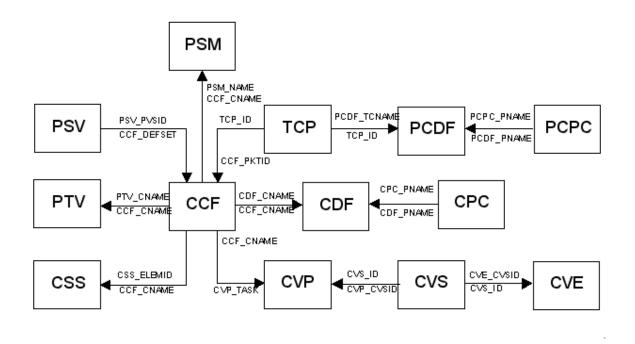


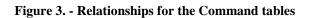
Figure 2. - Relationships for the Display tables



ESA/OPS-GIC



Page:	217
Date:	2017-08-11
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001



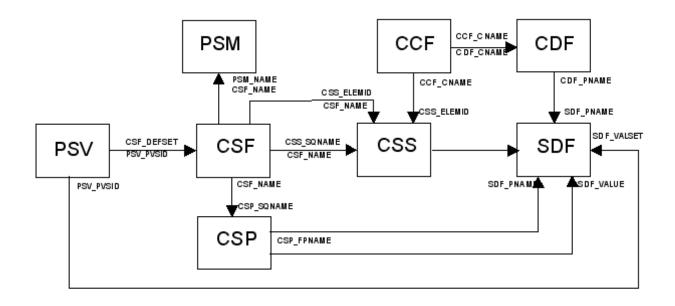


Figure 4. - Relationships for the Command Sequence tables



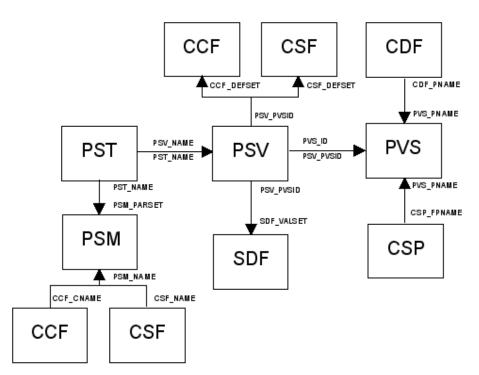


Figure 5. - Relationships for the Parameter Set tables



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	219

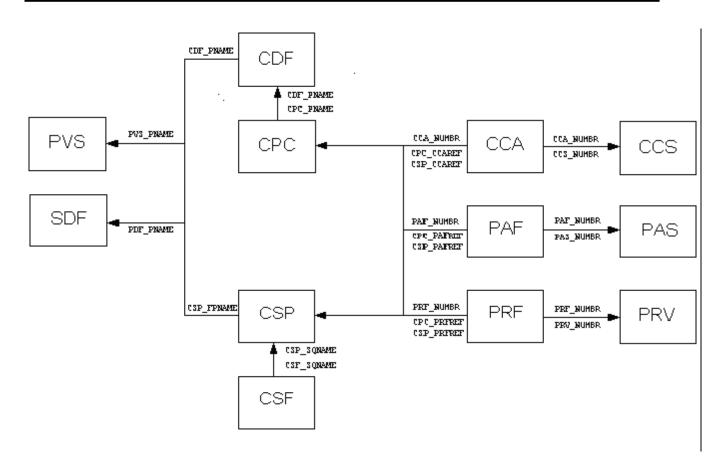


Figure 6. - Relationships for the Command and Sequence Parameter tables



Appendix C – SCOS-2000 Support of Packet Utilisation Standard (PUS)

The ESOC Mission Control System infrastructure SCOS-2000 supports the Packet Utilisation Standard (PUS) at various levels, namely:

- 1) Support of data types (reference Section 23.5 of [AD-2])
- 2) Support of data structures (reference Section 23.6 of [AD-2])
- 3) Specific support of TM/TC Services (ground modelling)

This is described in the next subsections.



1. SUPPORT OF PUS DATA TYPES

The data types supported by SCOS-2000 are listed in Appendix A of this SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD document. In general, all PUS Data Types (see Section 23.5 of [AD-2]) are supported by SCOS-2000, both on the TM as well as on the TC side, with the following exceptions:

• Unsigned Integers (PTC=3) and Signed Integers (PTC=4) are restricted to 32 bits maximum length (i.e. PFC=15 and PFC=16 are not supported);

• The Extended precision format of Real parameters Mil standard (PTC=5, PFC=4) is only supported for the encoding of TC parameters and not for the decoding of TM parameters;

• Variable length bit string parameters (PTC=6, PFC=0) are not supported;

• Variable length octet strings are only natively supported for the encoding of TC parameters/packets. They are not supported for the decoding of TM packets/parameters. Special processing is required for these parameters (e.g. memory dump processing);

• Variable length character strings are only natively supported for the encoding of TC parameters/packets. They are not supported for the decoding of TM packets/parameters;

• Absolute time with p-field is not supported (PTC=9, PFC=0), the limitation being that the type of time data is not recognised on the basis of the p-field (i.e. the type must be known implicitly and specified in the TM/TC database definition).

In addition to the PUS data types as described above, SCOS-2000 also supports the encoding of two special types of TC parameters, namely:

• Command parameters of type 'Parameter ID'. These parameters accept as input value the base-name of a given TM parameter and are automatically encoded using the on-board identified (PID) of that parameter. The support of these parameters simplifies the generation of TCs containing TM parameter identifiers e.g. TC(4,6), TC(12,1).

• Command parameters of type 'Command ID'. These parameters accept as input value the base-name of a given command and are automatically encoded using the raw string of the specified command. The support of these parameters simplifies the generation of TCs containing TC data e.g. TC(19,1).

ESA/OPS-GIC



2. SUPPORT OF PUS DATA STRUCTURES

SCOS-2000 supports the encoding and decoding of TC/TM packets which are based on a fixed (implicitly known) data structure. In addition, it supports PUS variable data structures (see Section 23.6 of [AD-2]) as described in this SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD document:

- Section 3.3.2.5.2 (Variable Packets Definitions) for the TM Packets;
- Section 3.3.3.2.3 (Commands Definitions) for the TC Packets.

In terms of packets encoding and decoding, the main limitation is that the deduced data structure is not supported (only deduced parameter fields are).

On the TM side, a more important limitation is that variable packets (and the parameter values extracted from them) cannot be used to contribute to the full TM processing (including validity, monitoring checks, validation/verification checks and synthetic parameters evaluation). The underlying reason for this limitation is that the values extracted from variable packets may belong to parameters and have a time reference which cannot be implicitly derived from the attributes of the TM packet (which is what is stored in the archive) i.e. they can only be known once the TM packet is 'opened' and processed. As a consequence of this limitation, variable TM packets should not be used to deliver regular housekeeping data but only for special reports which do not need to be 'cross-processed' with TM data originating from other packets.



3. SPECIFIC SUPPORT OF TM/TC SERVICES

The previous sections have described the support of PUS data types and structures. Within the limitation described, SCOS-2000 TM/TC processing chains are therefore able to decode/encode all PUS packet types and subtypes. However, the efficient use of some of the PUS services requires additional processing e.g. for TC report based verification or to maintain the image of the on-board scheduler.

This section details the special processing supported by SCOS-2000 as well as any specific design limitations in the support of the various PUS services.

3.1 SERVICE 1: TELECOMMAND VERIFICATION SERVICE

(see Section 6 of [AD-5])

The TM packets of type 1 are used by the SCOS-2000 Verifier in order to process the report based verification stages associated to the released commands. The 4 bytes 'echoing' the TC packet header (i.e. the Telecommand Packet ID and the Packet Sequence Control) are extracted from each received Service 1 TM packet and used in order to identify the command instance which the verification report refers to.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

• it is required that the 4 bytes are always located in the same position in all type 1 TM packets;

• The various subtypes can be associated to a verification stage by static configuration (e.g. subtype 1 is typically used as success verification of the Acceptance stage). The same mapping of subtypes to verification stages shall apply to all commands in a mission;

• The Progress reports (Subtypes 5 and 6) are processed by SCOS-2000 but can only be associated to Verification stage Progress Step 0 (further progress stages can only be associated to parameter based verification checks);

• The Failure Code of negative verification reports (e.g. Subtype 2 or 8) is ignored by the TC verification process (only the subtype is used in order to identify the type of verification report).

3.2 SERVICE 2: DEVICE COMMAND DISTRIBUTION SERVICE

(see Section 7 of [AD-5])

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	224

There is no specific processing of Service 2 TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

SCOS-2000 supports aggregation (blocking) of commands at TC segment level i.e. various packets are aggregated in one single segment and transmitted as a single frame/CLTU to the spacecraft. However, SCOS-2000 does not support any dynamic aggregation capability of command definitions within one single TC packet. This implies that the TC(2,3) commands can either only contain one command pulse instruction or be directly defined in the database with multiple command pulse instructions (but this would be managed as one single command for history/verification).

It is possible to define CPDU commands in the database such that their inclusion in TC(11,4) commands (execution time-tag) and their aggregation with other commands within the same TC segment is prohibited.

3.3 SERVICE 3: HOUSEKEEPING AND DIAGNOSTIC DATA REPORTING SERVICE

(see Section 8 of [AD-5])

There is no specific processing of Service 3 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

All TM packets received by SCOS-2000 need to be recognised on the basis of their definition in the TM/TC database. This means that, in order to define new housekeeping or diagnostic TM packets via Service 3, it is not sufficient to send the relevant commands to the spacecraft (see Section 8.3.1 of [AD-5]). The corresponding TM packet definition must also be added to the TM/TC database prior to enabling the generation and downlink of the new TM packet on-board. In fact, the most efficient way of managing the definition of new TM packets via Service 3 is to first create the packet definition in the TM/TC database and then automatically generate the corresponding Service 3 commands to be uploaded to the spacecraft. This is the approach typically adopted by ESA missions and implemented on a mission specific basis in the TM/TC database manager (i.e. not in the run-time SCOS-2000 kernel).

Another important limitation related to the processing of Service 3 TM packets is that the time stamp associated with the individual TM parameter samples extracted from them is calculated by SCOS-2000 on the basis of the TM packet time-stamp adjusted by means of a time offset statically defined in the TM/TC database. This implies that the time offsets to be used for each TM parameter sample must be known a priori and must be always the same for all



generated/received instances of the same TM packet.

SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD

The collection/generation interval of periodic TM packets is also statically specified in the TM/TC database and is not dynamically modified on the basis of the relevant Service 3 commands affecting it.

3.4 SERVICE 4: PARAMETER STATISTICS REPORTING SERVICE

(see Section 9 of [AD-5])

There is no specific processing of Service 4 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

There is no specific limitation in the processing of Service 4 packets. Being all Service 4 reports variable packets, the general limitation as explained above in the Variable TM packets processing applies.

3.5 SERVICE 5: EVENT REPORTING SERVICE

(see Section 10 of [AD-5])

There is no specific processing of Service 5 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

SCOS-2000 supports the capability to associate to any received TM packet the generation of an event with a given severity and text message. The events generated using this feature are stored (and thus visible in retrieval) and distributed in live with the standard mechanism of being notified to the various operators with configurable severity depending on their role.

3.6 SERVICE 6: MEMORY MANAGEMENT SERVICE

(see Section 11 of [AD-5])

The SCOS-2000 OBSM subsystem supports the generation of memory load (patch) commands (starting from memory images) and the processing of dump TM packets (in order to update memory images).

Limitations/Constraints:

The general features related to patch and dump memory images are supported by the SCOS-2000 OBSM subsystem. However, the exact definition of the structure of the Service 6 packets as well as the generation of the required patch

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	226

and dump commands is the responsibility of mission specific implementations and/or extensions. Thus, no specific constraint applies in the definition of the relevant structures. In order to re-use existing implementations of the OBSM TM/TC functions, it is however recommended to adopt a structure which has already been used by a previous SCOS-2000 based mission.

3.7 SERVICE 8: FUNCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICE

(see Section 12 of [AD-5])

There is no specific processing of Service 8 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

There is no specific limitation in the processing of Service 8 packets.

3.8 SERVICE 9: TIME MANAGEMENT SERVICE

(see Section 13 of [AD-5])

The Time Report Packets are used by the SCOS-2000 Time Correlation in order to generate the so called Time Couples (i.e. a given time expressed in On-Board Time and the corresponding UTC). The actual implementation of this function, supporting both free-running and synchronized on-board clocks, will only be available as from SCOS-2000-R5.2 (in previous versions the Time Correlation is considered as a mission specific function).

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

Service 9 permits the dynamic modification of the frequency of generation of Time Packets (see Section 13.3.1 of [AD-5]). SCOS-2000 will not support any automatic update of the relevant parameters in the ground function on the basis of the successful execution of Service (9,1) commands.

3.9 SERVICE 11: ON-BOARD OPERATIONS SCHEDULING SERVICE

(see Section 14 of [AD-5])

SCOS-2000 supports specific features related to the on-board operations scheduling service. In particular:

• Commands associated to an execution time-tag are automatically 'encapsulated' in Service (11,4) commands

• A ground image of the on-board schedule is maintained by reflecting the effect of Service 11 commands



and by modelling the on-board behaviour

A ground image of the on-board schedule is produced on the basis of the relevant reports received from the spacecraft (this feature will only be available as from SCOS-2000-R5.2)

The 'delayed' verification of commands associated to an execution time-tag is supported, using both live as well as playback TM data. Note that playback data must be in chronological order for parameter based verification to function correctly.

The automatic generation of Service 11 commands implementing a given action (e.g. delete a given range of commands as selected in the ground image) is supported.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

SCOS-2000 does not support the capability to configure the exact structure of the Service 11 commands to be generated and/or interpreted. The structure of the Rosetta spacecraft (Reference RO.MMT.IF.2001) is assumed for the reference implementation. Mission specific modifications are required in case a mission adopts a different structure of the relevant Service 11 packets.

The Service (11,4) commands (used to upload execution time-tagged commands to be inserted in the On-Board Schedule) only contain one single TC packet. In case several execution time-tagged commands are blocked together in the SCOS-2000 command source, the resulting (11,4) TCs are aggregated together in one single TC segment. There is no aggregation of the original TC packets into one single (11,4) packet.

Relative time tags are not supported (only absolute).

Modelling of Interlocks is not supported.

Modelling of the Time Shift command (see Section 14.3.4 of [AD-5]) is not supported.

Service (11,19) reports are not used in order to reflect the schedule status in the ground image.

3.10 **SERVICE 12: ON-BOARD MONITORING SERVICE**

(see Section 15 of [AD-5])

There is no specific processing of Service 12 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

ESA/OPS-GIC

7.0 - FINAL 2017-08-11

227



There is no specific limitation in the processing of Service 12 packets. All Service 12 reports are transmitted via variable packets, so the general limitation as explained above in the Variable TM packets processing applies.

3.11 SERVICE 13: LARGE DATA TRANSFER SERVICE

(see Section 16 of [AD-5])

There is no specific support of Service 13 in SCOS-2000. A mission specific implementation of this Service on the uplink side is available from Rosetta (based on SCOS-2000-R3.1).

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

Mission specific implementations are required in order to support the generation of Service 13 data units and the processing of Service 13 reports.

3.12 SERVICE 14: PACKET FORWARDING CONTROL SERVICE

(see Section 17 of [AD-5])

There is no specific processing of Service 14 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

There is no specific limitation in the processing of Service 14 packets.

3.13 SERVICE 15: ON-BOARD STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SERVICE

(see Section 18 of [AD-5])

There is no specific processing of Service 15 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000. In particular, there is no support of ground modelling of the on-board storage status and configuration.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

There is no specific processing enabling the extraction of the downlinked TM packets encapsulated in Service (15,8) packets. In case the downlinked TM packets are delivered as stored and not encapsulated in (15,8) packets, no special processing is required.

3.14 SERVICE 17: TEST SERVICE

(see Section 19 of [AD-5])



There is no specific processing of Service 17 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

There is no specific limitation in the processing of Service 17 packets.

3.15 SERVICE 18: ON-BOARD OPERATIONS PROCEDURE SERVICE

(see Section 20 of [AD-5])

There is no specific processing of Service 18 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

There is no specific limitation in the processing of Service 18 packets.

3.16 SERVICE 19: EVENT-ACTION SERVICE

(see Section 21 of [AD-5])

There is no specific processing of Service 19 TM/TC packets in SCOS-2000.

Features/Limitations/Constraints:

There is no specific limitation in the processing of Service 19 packets.

The generation of Service (19,1) commands can be simplified by means of the use of command parameters of type "Command ID" (see relevant explanation above). It should however be noted that the relevant TC data are encoded using fixed values for the TC Header fields such as the Sequence Counter.



Annex 1 – List of implemented Document Changes

Document Changes applicable to all Evolution Releases:

- 1. Remove partial database import options from Section 2.5. These are in fact not supported on the evolution line.
- 2. Replace "calibration curve" with "calibration definition" when referring in general to parameter calibrations.
- 3. Describe the existing limit in the maximum number of parameters associated to Status Consistency Checks.
- 4. State that the VPD application supports nested repetitions within variable structures.
- 5. Describe the existing constraint in the handling of commands with group repeaters within command sequences.
- 6. Describe constraint in the use of parameter views in the CVE table.
- 7. State that the circular dependencies constraint for Synthetic Parameters definitions has been removed as from R3.1.
- 8. Clarify the constraints in the input formats for the fields CSS_RELTIME and CSS_EXTIME.
- 9. Clarify the usage of CDF_BIT for the commands encoding.
- 10. Clarify how to populate the field PID_EVID.
- 11. Implementation modification required by SCR 2245 (handling of no applicability criteria for soft/hard limit pairs).
- 12. Recommend the usage of a global interlock for FARM directives.
- 13. Clarify restrictions in the use of parameters for dynamic defaults, PTV and CEV checks.
- 14. Update description of CDF_VALUE to clarify the radix used for group repeater command

SCOS # 2000	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	231

parameters.



Document Changes applicable as from R4.0 implemented in the ICD version 6.0:

- 15. DCR-2421: Increase allowed range of values for PCF_PID field and PID_SPID fields (from 2^31-1 to 2^32-1).
- 16. DCR-2422: Introduce ability to display super-commutated parameters in ANDs.

Implement modifications related to Hershel & Planck Check Out System functionalities repatriation implemented in the ICD version 6.0:

Curve Selection	It is now possible to associate to each TM parameter more than one calibration curve and apply a selected calibration according to the value of another telemetry parameter.
Delta Limits	It is possible to define a new type of limit check: the delta. The parameter is out of limit if the change of the parameter engineering value is greater in absolute value than a specific threshold. The value used as basis for comparison for the delta limit is reset with each new value; therefore the delta limit ensures that a parameter does not change by more than a certain threshold with any new sample.
Enable / Inhibit Parameter	Processing of the parameter is stopped. Calibration is not performed, limits are not checked, and updates are not distributed for an inhibited parameter. By default a parameter is enabled at system start, and must be inhibited by explicit request.

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	233

Enable / Inhibit Packet	A packet can be enabled or inhibited. If a packet is inhibited, then it is not further processed. It is stored but not distributed nor parameters extracted. When a parameter is extracted from more than one packet but only one packet is inhibited, then the parameter continues to be updated from the other packets, but not the inhibited packet. This can be seen in the TQD display, the inhibited packet is highlighted in red.
Parameter Groups	Parameters can be grouped into named groups. The groups can be enabled and inhibited by name
Packet Groups	Packets can be grouped into named groups. The groups can be enabled and inhibited by name
Enable / Inhibit Group	Groups of parameters or packets can be enabled or inhibited The group enable inhibit is simply a repetition of enable / inhibit over the corresponding contents of the group. There is no special handling or restriction of parameters or packets contained in multiple groups. There is no specific MMI for this feature
Curve ID	Calibration curve identifiers are changed from NUM (4) to CHAR (10). Apart from increasing the number of possible identifiers, this means the curve identifiers can be more meaningful, and can follow naming conventions set by the spacecraft mission.
Command Verification Stage (CVS) ID	The numeric range of this identifier (identifier of command verification stage) has been increased from NUM(5) to NUM (8)
Range Set ID	The range set (limit to command parameter values) identifier has been changed from NUM(4) to CHAR(10)



Logarithmic Curve	A new type of curve (LGF) has been implemented implementing a logarithmic algorithm designed to calculate temperatures from resistance readings taken from platinum thermistors on the spacecraft The algorithm used is: $Y = 1 / [A_0 + A_1 * ln(X) + A_2 * ln^2(X) + A_3 * ln^3(X) + A_4 * ln^4(X)]$ The implementation is implemented to maximise similarity with the existing MCF polynomial calibration curves, so that although not required, it is allowed to provide up to 5 coefficients. <i>It should be noted that H-P CCS project explicitly excluded the possibility to patch the curve definition.</i>
String parameters	Octet and character string parameters can now be edited on SCOS-2000 manual stacks.
Encoding of variable string parameters	It is now possible to configure SCOS-2000 such that the PUS parameter value length is automatically introduced when encoding variable octet and character string parameters.



Implement modifications related to Cryosat special command/sequence parameter types repatriation integrated in release 4.0 implemented in ICD version 6.0:

Command/sequence parameters of type 'Command ID'	It is now possible to define a command/sequence parameter to be such that its value is automatically encoded as a variable octet corresponding to the raw data of a specified command.
Command/sequence parameters of type 'Parameter ID'	It is now possible to define a command/sequence parameter to be such that its value is automatically encoded as the on-board parameter ID of a specified telemetry parameter.
Sub-schedule ID of execution time-tagged commands	It is now possible to specify in the database the sub-schedule ID to be given as a default to individual commands or to all commands loaded as part of a command sequence. This has been implemented by adding one field to the CCF and CSF tables.

Implement modifications related to SCOS-2000 R4.0 in ICD version 6.0:

VDF table modification	Added fields to the VDF table to manage domain information, database release and issue.
GPC table modification	Added optional field to the GPC table to specify the TM parameter domain identifier to allow graphics display definition containing parameter belonging to different domains. An equivalent change for the alphanumeric displays definition (ANDs and SCDs) will only be supported as from S2K-R5.0.
Multiple sets of OOL checks for status parameters	It is now possible to associate multiple sets of OOL checks for status parameters based on different applicability criteria.

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	236

DPC table modification	It is now possible to insert free entries in ANDs display.
Commands ACK flags	It is now possible to dynamically disable the execution of a report based verification check. This affects the description of the CCF_ACK field.

Document Changes only applicable in the EGSE Delivery in ICD version 6.0:

PCF_NATUR	Introduce new option in field PCF_NATUR to enable the inclusion of derived
	parameters defined using the SPEL language.



Additional modifications implemented in ICD version 6.1:

r	
S2K-40-DCR-808: 48 bit real parameters (PTC=5, PFC=4),	Table 4 (appendix A) updated for 48bit real parameters (PTC=5, PFC=4), to clarify that they are supported only for command parameters and not for monitoring parameters.
S2K-40-DCR-0821	CVS_SOURCE and CVS_TYPE descriptions updated. Verification stages associated to progress reports from the spacecraft must be specified at stage 0 only (i.e. no other progress report can be used). This is a limitation in the current implementation of Service 1 in S2K.
PLF_TDOCC Default Value (S2K-40-DCR-847)	Description and default value of field PLF_TDOCC updated to reflect the actual behaviour. The default value is not 0 but 1.0 is not an allowed value.
Integrated DCRs of P_S2K3.1- M03: S2K-DCR-2628, S2K- DCR-2945, S2K-DCR-2946, S2K-DCR-2829)	Clarifications
Integrated DCRs of P_S2K3.1- M04: S2K-DCR-2744	CSF_IFTT field, last sentence of option B deleted.
Integrated DCRs of Sustaining : CRY-OG-655 (DCR 3398)	Updated description of the fields PID_PI1_VAL and PID_PI2_VAL.
Editorial changes, clarifications in CDF_VALUE	Fixed areas shall not be used for Service 11 command elements that need to be processed for the ground modelling. It is possible to give the value 0 to a group repeater parameter in the CDF table.
Editorial changes, clarifications in OCP_LVALU and OCP_HVALUE	Usage of values specified in the OCP table for delta checks clarified. Only positive values make sense. A value is used to check deltas in both directions (positive and negative deltas).
TPCF_SIZE	Description of TPCF_SIZE updated to explain that the SCOS-2000 packet header size depends on the SCOS-2000 packet header version.

$(SCOS \overset{\text{d}}{2} \overset{\text{d}}{2} \overset{\text{d}}{2}$	Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
2000	Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
	Date:	2017-08-11
SCOS-2000 Database Import ICD	Page:	238

Description of SPPG	Description of sppg configuration changes and location due to multi-domain
configuration files (R4.0 DCR-	implementation
844)	



Changes applicable as from R4.1 implemented in ICD versions 6.2/6.3:

Integration of DCR of P_S2K- 3.1 M04 : S2K-DCR-2984	PCF_USCON description updated
Updates arising from integration of S2K-3.1 M02- M04	PCF_VALID description updated.
	PCF_NATUR Mandatory flag removed.
	PCF_INTER description updated.
	PCF_SPTYPE description updated.
	CAF_NUMBR Field Type changed and description updated.
	CAP_NUMBR Field Type changed and description updated.
	TXF_NUMBR Field Type changed and description updated.
	TXP_NUMBR Field Type changed and description updated.
	VPD_FORM description updated.
	CPC_INTER description updated.
	CDF_INTER description updated.
	CDF_VALUE description updated.
	SDF_VALSET description updated.
	CVS_ID Field Type changed and description updated.
	CVP_CVSID Field Type changed and description updated.
	PVS_INTER description updated.
	CCA_NUMBR Field Type changed and description updated.



CCA_DESCR description updated.

Changes applicable as from R5.0 implemented in ICD version 6.4:

Import of command sequence	Section 2.5, Section 3.3.2.7 and Section 3.3.3.3 updated. AD-4 and AD-5
and display definitions.	added.
Command sequence and	
display definitions have been	
moved out from the run-time	
database. They are managed as	
individual files in the FARC as	
from S2K-R5.	
Addition of Throw Events as a	Additional option added to CCF_CTYPE field in order to support Throw
new command type.	Events definitions.
Support of command	Description of processing of parameters of type Deduced added in Section
parameters of type Deduced	3.3.3.2.2. Supported parameter types updated accordingly in Appendix A.
Support of time parameters of	Appendix A changed to reflect this.
type (9,1).	

Document clarifications introduced in ICD version 6.4 but applicable to all SCOS releases:

Clarify constraints in the use of TM	Only parameters processed by the TM model (i.e. defined in the
parameters	PLF table or Synthetic Parameters) can be used for fields
	CDF_TMID, CUR_RLCHK, PCF_VALID, OCP_RLCHK,
	PTV_PARNAM, CVE_PARNAM and for telemetry displays.
	Relevant descriptions have been updated.



Clarify that limit (range) checks are always handled in pairs	Updates description of fields OCP_LVALU and OCP_HVALU. A new bullet in the description of monitoring checks added in Section 3.3.2.3.2
Clarify that checks of any severity (not only the soft ones) can be applied in isolation	Relevant description of monitoring checks added in Section 3.3.2.3.2
Clarify that only editable parameters (CDF_ELTYPE='E') are to be included in the SDF Table.	Description of field SDF_PNAME updated.
Clarify that the Packetiser is able to recognise incoming packets without Data Field Header.	Relevant statement/clarification added in Section 3.3.2.4
Clarify the ways in which the width of deduced parameters can be forced	Updated description of field PCF_WIDTH

Changes applicable as from R4.2 implemented in ICD version 6.5:

Enables the definition of PI1 and PI2	See Section 3.3.2.4.2. Addition of the optional field PIC_APID.
position and width for a specific	
combination of packet APID/type/subtype	
(implementation of SPR-3071 and DCR-	
4535)	
Add capability to include commands	See Section 3.3.3.3. Addition of the optional field SDF_REPPOS
containing group repeaters in sequences	and modification of the description of field SDF_POS.
definition (implementation of the changes	
required by SPR-2904)	

Changes applicable as from R5.0 implemented in ICD version 6.5:



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	242

Support of NIS Throw Events	See Section 3.3.3.2.1. Two different types of Throw Events are supported in S2K-R5: Throw Events which are destined to the SLE Service Provider (TMTCS) and Throw Events which will be executed by the SLE Service User (NIS).
Extend range of CSP_FPNUM to 65535	See Section 3.3.3.3.4. The allowed range for the number of formal parameters associated to a command sequence has been extended to 65535.
Deprecate capability to associate different TM packets to the same SPID	See Section 3.3.2.4.1. As from R5.0, there is no gain in associating several different packets to the same SPID. In R5.0 packets are in fact stored in a database and so there is no more the gain of 'merging' various packets into a single file.

Document clarifications introduced in ICD version 6.5 but applicable to all SCOS releases:

Clarification about the use of	See Section 3.3.2.3.1. In case the MISCconfig variable		
limit checking optimised	BEHV_ENABLE_OPTIMIZATION is set to 1 (Behaviour Limit Checker		
processing	optimised processing enabled), the value specified for the MISCconfig		
	variable MVC_MAX_CONST_NUMBR must be higher than the maximum		
	value assigned to the field OCF_NBCHK in the ocf table.		
Correct the description of	See Table 5 of Appendix A. Bring the description of variable length string		
variable length string	parameters in line with the correct description as given in Table of Appendix		
parameters.	А.		
Split the fields whose	This editorial change has been applied to the following fields: TPCF_SIZE,		
description is too long and does	CCF_CTYPE, CSS_RELTIME, CSS_EXTIME, SDF_VTYPE		
not fit into a single page.			



Clarify the use of the pid.dat	Minor modification in the description of the pid-dat table (see Section
fields for identifying TM	3.3.2.4.1.
packets (implementation of	
DCR-3398).	

Document clarifications introduced in ICD version 6.6 but applicable to all SCOS releases:

S2K-50-DCR-755	Minor editorial change : description of OCP_TYPE updated	
S2K-50-DCR-1023	Minor editorial change : description of CCF_HIPRI updated (TCs which are flagged as High-Priority cannot be aggregated (i.e. blocked).	
S2K-SPR-3400	Update the description of limitations for CDF_ELTYPE/SDF_FTYPE	
S2K-SPR-4646.	combinations. These have been defined along with the fix of S2K-SPR- 3400/S2K-SPR-4646	



Changes applicable as from R5.2 implemented in ICD version 6.7:

S2K-DCR-5146	Addition of PCF_DARC field.
S2K-SPR-3797	Increased PCF description field to 24 characters.
S2K-SCR-4917: Time	PCF_CORR and PCF_OBTID added to the PCF table.
Correlation – support of encoding of time parameters dependent on OBT ID and support for time parameters in Unix time format.	CPC_CORR and CPC_OBTID added to the CPC table. Added support for time parameters of type (9,30) meaning Unix time format.
S2K-SPR-5711	PCF_DARC and PCF_ENDIAN added for DARC integration.

Document clarifications introduced in ICD version 6.7but applicable to all SCOS releases:

S2K-SPR-4211	Updated the Description of the Table field PCF_VALUE. Added the information: "This field can take 32 bits value at maximum (FFFF FFFF)" (See section 3.3.3.2.3)
S2K-SPR-4787	Updated the Description of the Table field PCF_NATUR. In the column "Ma/Def" inserted a "M" for describing this field as mandatory (See section 3.3.2.1.1)
S2K-DCR-5502	 Editorial fixes: 1. Split the description of the field CDF_VALUE in two parts (it does not fit in one page) (editorial). 2. Change description of GPF_MINUT: the data type is an integer (not a float) and the allowed range is 059 3. PIC_APID cannot be considered as key field as it can be left null or even omitted. 4. CCF_EXEC: the text after 'N' is to be updated (editorial)



	5. CPC_CATEG, in the 'T' option CPC_PARREF should be CPC_PAFREF
	6. Clarify unit and size of fields GFP_UPUN and SPF_UPUN (milliseconds?)
	7. PIC_PI2_OFF: the offset is from the START of the s2k packet body, notfrom the end (as correctly said in PIC_PI1_OFF)
	8. "history files" are still mentioned in the document (e.g. page 3). Replace "History files" with "packet archive"
S2K-DCR-4655	Apendix B, Figure 6 updated.
S2K-DCR-3909	Restriction of CVS_ID values to signed short int.
S2K-DCR-5192	Support of little endianity (addition of PCF_ENDIAN)
S2K-DCR-5505	Clarification of CDF_BIT constraints.
S2K-DCR-5303	PUS Support in S2K: Appendix C added.
S2K-SPR-4911	The CAF_INTER field has been present in SCOS-2000 since R4, but this feature was never documented. Description of field added to ICD.



Document clarifications introduced in ICD version 6.9 but applicable to all SCOS releases:

S2K-DCR-3909	Update of length (Number(5) for CVE_CVSID and CVP_CVSID according to the length of CVS_ID	6.9
S2K-DCR-5743	Updates for PCF_OBTID, CPC_OBTID applicable from s2k52.	6.9
S2K-NCR-5531	Update description of field CVS_UNCERTAINTY	6.9
S2K-DCR-6203	New section 3.3.2.1.5 describing the System Control	6.9

Changes applicable as from R5.2 in ICD version 6.7:

S2K-SCR-3774	Override command verification window specified in TcSpacon.	
	CVS_UNCERTAINTY added.	



Annex 2 – List of implemented Document Changes in ICD Version 7.0

ID	Туре	Description	Applicable SCOS release
S2K-6680	Change request	Change usage of CSF_SUBSCHEDID	5.5.2 or higher
(s2k#7102)		Description of CSF_SUBSCHEDID updated in Section 3.3.3.3.1	6.0.0 or higher
S2K-8073 (s2k#8495)	Change request	Documentation changes in the MIB ICD regarding maximum TC parameter size The maximum allowed size of command parameters (CPC_DEFVAL, CDF_VALUE, CSP_DEFVAL, SDF_VALUE, CCS_XVALS, CCS_YVALS, PAS_ALVAL, PAS_ALTXT, PVS_VALS, PRV_MINVAL, PRV_MAXVAL) have been updated. And the MIB importer has been changed to remove the warnings.	5.5.3 or higher 6.0.0 or higher
S2K-8325 (s2k#8747)	Change request	PCF_INTER seems not used correctly - ICD-0001 Section 3.3.2.1.1 and Section 3.3.2.2.2 updated in order to align the description and usage of PCF_INTER and CAF_INTER flags with the actual behavior of the SCOS- 2000 implementation.	5.5.4 or higher 6.0.0 or higher
S2K-8137 (s2k#8559)	Document Update	Reference to ORACLE removed in section 1.1	All SCOS versions



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL
Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	248

S2K-8353 (s2k#8775)	Change request	Updated PCF_ENDIAN field description in section 3.3.2.1.1	6.0.1 or higher
S2K-8560 (s2k#8982)	Document Update	Updated CCF_ILSCOPE field description, added missing values F and T which were already supported by the software in section 3.3.3.2.1	All SCOS versions
S2K-8528 (s2k#8950)	Document Update	Updated PIC_APID which is part of the key in section 3.3.2.4.2	4.2 or higher
S2K-7551 (s2k#7973)	Document Update	MIB ICD should state that the files are in unix format in section 2.1	All SCOS versions
S2K-7749 (s2k#8171)	Document Update	New field CPC_ENDIAN added in section 3.3.3.2.2 <i>as future extension.</i>	No SCOS version
S2K-7750 (s2k#8172)	Document Update	VPD_FIXREP description updated with a new possible value "-1" <i>as future extension</i> in section 3.3.2.5.2	No SCOS version
S2K-6884 (s2k#7306)	Change request	PCF_NAME description updated to list reserved parameter names in section 3.3.2.1.1	All SCOS versions
S2K-8572 (s2k#8994)	Document Update	Description of PCF_CORR updated . it must be set to "N" for relative time parameters in section 3.3.2.1.1	All SCOS versions
S2K-8063	Document Update	Blocking problem with MAX TT encoding length - ICD-0001, explanation added in section 3.3.3.2	All SCOS versions

ESA/OPS-GIC



Ref.:	EGOS-MCS-S2K-ICD-0001	
Issue:	7.0 - FINAL	
Date:	2017-08-11	
Page:	249	

S2K-8681 Document TMPH not handling conditional calibration (update in All SCOS versions Update 3.3.2.2.1) S2K-8782 Document CDF_VALUE description updated in section All SCOS versions 3.3.3.2.3 Update S2K-8226 5.5.4 and higher **Change request** Support encoding of TC(11,4) according to CDF definition Reference to the MISC variables used for the encoding of TC (11,4) added in section 3.3.3.2 S2K-8778 Document **CPC_CORR** cannot be set to Y for rel time All SCOS versions Update parameters. Description of CPC_CORR updated in section 3.3.3.2.2